

and R^{3b} both are C_{1-6} alkyl; (iii) R^{3a} and R^{3b} together are $(CH_2)_f$ so as to form a spiro ring; (iv) R^{3a} is hydrogen and R^{3b} and R^2 together are $(CH_2)_n$ so as to form a cyclic ring that includes the adjoining N and C atoms (v) R^{3b} is hydrogen and R^{3a} and R^2 together are $(CH_2)_n$ so as to form a cyclic ring that includes the adjoining N and C atoms, where c is 1
5 to 6, d is 0 to 2, e is 0 to 3, f is 2 to 5, n is 2 to 4, and where $R^{3'}$ is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl and $R^{3''}$ is $-OR'$ or $-N(R^{3'})_2$; (vi) R^{3a} is H and R^{3b} is H, CH_3 , CH_2CH_3 , $CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH(CH_3)CH_2CH_3$, CH_2Ph , CH_2 -indol-3-yl, $-CH_2CH_2SCH_3$, CH_2CO_2H , $CH_2C(O)NH_2$, CH_2CH_2COOH , $CH_2CH_2C(O)NH_2$, $CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2NH_2$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_2NHC(NH)NH_2$, CH_2 -imidazol-4-yl, CH_2OH , $CH(OH)CH_3$, $CH_2((4'-OH)-$
10 $Ph)$, CH_2SH , or lower cycloalkyl; or (viii) R^{3a} is CH_3 , $-CH_2CH_3$, $CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH(CH_3)CH_2CH_3$, CH_2Ph , CH_2 -indol-3-yl, $-CH_2CH_2SCH_3$, CH_2CO_2H , $CH_2C(O)NH_2$, CH_2CH_2COOH , $CH_2CH_2C(O)NH_2$, $CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2NH_2$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_2NHC(NH)NH_2$, CH_2 -imidazol-4-yl, CH_2OH , $CH(OH)CH_3$, $CH_2((4'-OH)-$
 $Ph)$, CH_2SH , or lower cycloalkyl and R^{3b} is H, where $R^{3'}$ is independently hydrogen or
15 alkyl, which includes, but is not limited to, C_{1-20} alkyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, or C_{1-6} alkyl, $R^{3''}$ is $-OR'$ or $-N(R^{3'})_2$;

(d) R^4 is hydrogen, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{1-10} alkyl optionally substituted with a lower alkyl, alkoxy or halogen, C_{1-10} haloalkyl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl alkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aminoacyl, di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl, aryl, such as phenyl,
20 heteroaryl, such as, pyridinyl, substituted aryl, or substituted heteroaryl;

(e) R^5 is H, a lower alkyl, CN, vinyl, O-(lower alkyl), hydroxyl lower alkyl, i.e., $-(CH_2)_pOH$, where p is 1 -6, including hydroxyl methyl (CH_2OH), CH_2F , N_3 , CH_2CN , CH_2NH_2 , CH_2NHCH_3 , $CH_2N(CH_3)_2$, alkyne (optionally substituted), or halogen,

including F, Cl, Br, or I, with the provisos that when X is OH, base is cytosine and R⁶ is H, R⁵ cannot be N₃ and when X is OH, R⁶ is CH₃ or CH₂F and B is a purine base, R⁵ cannot be H;

(f) R⁶ is H, CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, F, or CN;

5 (g) X is H, OH, F, OMe, halogen, NH₂, or N₃;

(h) Y is OH, H, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, vinyl, N₃, CN, Cl, Br, F, I, NO₂, OC(O)O(C₁₋₄ alkyl), OC(O)O(C₂₋₄ alkynyl), OC(O)O(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), OC₁₋₁₀ haloalkyl, O(aminoacyl), O(C₁₋₁₀ acyl), O(C₁₋₄ alkyl), O(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), S(C₁₋₄ acyl), S(C₁₋₄ alkyl), S(C₂₋₄ alkynyl), S(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), SO(C₁₋₄ acyl), SO(C₁₋₄ alkyl), SO(C₂₋₄ alkynyl),
10 SO(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), SO₂(C₁₋₄ acyl), SO₂(C₁₋₄ alkyl), SO₂(C₂₋₄ alkynyl), SO₂(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), OS(O)₂(C₁₋₄ acyl), OS(O)₂(C₁₋₄ alkyl), OS(O)₂(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), NH₂, NH(C₁₋₄ alkyl), NH(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), NH(C₂₋₄ alkynyl), NH(C₁₋₄ acyl), N(C₁₋₄ alkyl)₂, N(C₁₋₁₈ acyl)₂, wherein alkyl, alkynyl, alkenyl and vinyl are optionally substituted by N₃, CN, one to three halogen (Cl, Br, F, I), NO₂, C(O)O(C₁₋₄ alkyl), C(O)O(C₁₋₄ alkyl), C(O)O(C₂₋₄ alkynyl), C(O)O(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), O(C₁₋₄ acyl), O(C₁₋₄ alkyl), O(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), S(C₁₋₄ acyl),
15 S(C₁₋₄ alkyl), S(C₂₋₄ alkynyl), S(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), SO(C₁₋₄ acyl), SO(C₁₋₄ alkyl), SO(C₂₋₄ alkynyl), SO(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), SO₂(C₁₋₄ acyl), SO₂(C₁₋₄ alkyl), SO₂(C₂₋₄ alkynyl), SO₂(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), OS(O)₂(C₁₋₄ acyl), OS(O)₂(C₁₋₄ alkyl), OS(O)₂(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), NH₂, NH(C₁₋₄ alkyl), NH(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), NH(C₂₋₄ alkynyl), NH(C₁₋₄ acyl), N(C₁₋₄ alkyl)₂, N(C₁₋₄ acyl)₂;
20 (i) R¹⁰ is H, F, Br, I, OH, OR', NH₂, NHR', NR'₂, CO₂R', CONH₂, CONHR', CONR'₂, CH=CHCO₂H, or CH=CHCO₂R',

wherein R' is a lower alkyl, a lower cycloalkyl, or C(O)(lower alkyl) or alternatively, in the instance of NR'₂, each R' comprise at least one C atom that are joined to form a heterocycle comprising at least two carbon atoms; and

(j) Z is N or CR¹²; and

5 R¹² is H, halogen (including F, Cl, Br, I), OR', NH₂, NHR', NR'₂, NO₂, lower alkyl of C₁-C₆, CO₂R', CONH₂, CONHR', CONR'₂, CH=CHCO₂H, or CH=CHCO₂R'; with the proviso that when base is represented by the structure c with R¹¹ being hydrogen, R¹² is not a: (i) -C≡C-H, (ii) -C=CH₂, or (iii) -NO₂.

A seventh aspect of the fourth embodiment is directed to a compound represented
10 by formula I-8

wherein

(a) R¹ is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *i*-propyl, phenyl, p-tolyl, p-bromo-phenyl, p-chloro-phenyl, p-fluorophenyl;

(b) R² is hydrogen or CH₃;

15 (c) R^{3a} is H and R^{3b} is H, CH₃, CH(CH₃)₂, CH₂CH(CH₃)₂, CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃, CH₂Ph, CH₂-indol-3-yl, -CH₂CH₂SCH₃, CH₂CO₂H, CH₂C(O)NH₂, CH₂CH₂COOH, CH₂CH₂C(O)NH₂, CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂NH₂, -CH₂CH₂CH₂NHC(NH)NH₂, CH₂-imidazol-4-yl, CH₂OH, CH(OH)CH₃, CH₂((4'-OH)-Ph), CH₂SH, or lower cycloalkyl;

(d) R⁴ is hydrogen, CH₃, Et, ⁱPr, ⁿPr, ⁿBu, 2-butyl, ^tBu, benzyl, cyclopropyl,
20 cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, N-methyl-aziridin-2-yl, N-methyl-azetidin-3-yl, N-

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-4-yl, N-methyl-piperidin-4-yl, lower haloalkyl, or di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl;

(e) R^5 is H, CN, CH_3 , OCH_3 , CH_2OH , CH_2F , halogen, including F, Cl, Br, or I, with the provisos that when X is OH, R^6 is CH_3 or CH_2F , R^5 cannot be H;

5 (f) R^6 is H, CH_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , F, or CN;

(g) X is H, OH, F, OCH_3 , halogen, NH_2 , or N_3 ;

(h) Y is OH, H, CH_3 , vinyl, NH_2 , N_3 , CN, Cl, Br, F, I, $OC(O)CH_3$, OCH_3 ;

(i) R^{10} is H, F, Br, I, OH, OR' , NH_2 , NHR' , NR'_2 , CO_2R' , $CONH_2$, $CONHR'$, $CONR'_2$, $CH=CHCO_2H$, or $CH=CHCO_2R'$,

10 wherein R' is a lower alkyl, a lower cycloalkyl, or $C(O)(\text{lower alkyl})$ or alternatively, in the instance of NR'_2 , each R' comprise at least one C atom that are joined to form a heterocycle comprising at least two carbon atoms; and

(j) Z is N or CR^{12} ; and

R^{12} is an H, halogen (including F, Cl, Br, I), OR' , NH_2 , NHR' , NR'_2 , NO_2 , lower
15 alkyl of C_1 - C_6 , CO_2R' , $CONH_2$, $CONHR'$, $CONR'_2$, $CH=CHCO_2H$, or $CH=CHCO_2R'$;
with the proviso that R^{12} is not a: (i) $-C\equiv C-H$, (ii) $-C=CH_2$, or (iii) $-NO_2$.

An eighth aspect of the fourth embodiment is directed to a compound represented by formula **I-8**

wherein

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

- (a) R^1 is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *i*-propyl, phenyl, *p*-tolyl, *p*-bromo-phenyl, *p*-chloro-phenyl, *p*-fluorophenyl;
- (b) R^2 is hydrogen or CH_3 ;
- (c) R^{3a} is H and R^{3b} is H, CH_3 , $CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH(CH_3)CH_2CH_3$,
5 CH_2Ph , or lower cycloalkyl;
- (d) R^4 is hydrogen, CH_3 , Et, *i*Pr, *n*Pr, *n*Bu, 2-butyl, *i*Bu, benzyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, N-methyl-aziridin-2-yl, N-methyl-azetidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-4-yl, N-methyl-piperidin-4-yl, lower haloalkyl, or di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl;
- 10 (e) R^5 is H, CN, CH_2F , F, Cl, Br, or I, with the provisos that when X is OH, R^6 is CH_3 or CH_2F , R^5 cannot be H;
- (f) R^6 is H, CH_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , or F;
- (g) X is H, OH, F, OCH_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, NH_2 or N_3 ;
- (h) Y is H, OH, CH_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, NH_2 or N_3 , OCH_3 , or $OC(O)CH_3$;
- 15 (i) R^{10} is H, F, Br, I, OH, OR' , NH_2 , NHR' , NR'_2 , CO_2R' , $CONH_2$, $CONHR'$, $CONR'_2$, $CH=CHCO_2H$, or $CH=CHCO_2R'$,

wherein R' is a lower alkyl, a lower cycloalkyl, or $C(O)(\text{lower alkyl})$ or alternatively, in the instance of NR'_2 , each R' comprise at least one C atom that are joined to form a heterocycle comprising at least two carbon atoms; and

(g) X is H, OH, OCH₃, F, NH₂ or N₃;

(h) Y is OH, NH₂, OCH₃, or OC(O)CH₃;

(i) R¹⁰ is H, F, Br, I, OH, OR', NH₂, NHR', NR'₂, CO₂R', CONH₂, CONHR', CONR'₂, CH=CHCO₂H, or CH=CHCO₂R',

5 wherein R' is a lower alkyl, a lower cycloalkyl, or C(O)(lower alkyl) or alternatively, in the instance of NR'₂, each R' comprise at least one C atom that are joined to form a heterocycle comprising at least two carbon atoms; and

(j) Z is N or CR¹²; and

R¹² is an H, halogen (including F, Cl, Br, I), OR', NH₂, NHR', NR'₂, NO₂, lower
10 alkyl of C₁-C₆, CO₂R', CONH₂, CONHR', CONR'₂, CH=CHCO₂H, or CH=CHCO₂R';
with the proviso that R¹² is not a: (i) -C≡C-H, (ii) -C=CH₂, or (iii) -NO₂.

A tenth aspect of the fourth embodiment is directed to a compound represented by
formula I-8

wherein

15 (a) R¹ is hydrogen, methyl, phenyl, p-bromo-phenyl, p-chloro-phenyl, p-fluorophenyl;

(b) R² is hydrogen;

(c) R^{3a} is H and R^{3b} is H, CH₃, CH(CH₃)₂, CH₂CH(CH₃)₂, CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃, CH₂Ph, or lower cycloalkyl;

(j) Z is N or CR¹²; and

R¹² is an H, halogen (including F, Cl, Br, I), OR', NH₂, NHR', NR'₂, NO₂, lower alkyl of C₁-C₆, CO₂R', CONH₂, CONHR', CONR'₂, CH=CHCO₂H, or CH=CHCO₂R'; with the proviso that R¹² is not a: (i) -C≡C-H, (ii) -C=CH₂, or (iii) -NO₂.

5 A ninth aspect of the fourth embodiment is directed to a compound represented by formula **I-8**

wherein

(a) R¹ is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *i*-propyl, phenyl, *p*-tolyl, *p*-bromo-phenyl, *p*-chloro-phenyl, *p*-fluorophenyl;

10 (b) R² is hydrogen;

(c) R^{3a} is H and R^{3b} is H, CH₃, CH(CH₃)₂, CH₂CH(CH₃)₂, CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃, CH₂Ph, or lower cycloalkyl;

(d) R⁴ is hydrogen, CH₃, Et, ^{*i*}Pr, ^{*n*}Pr, ^{*n*}Bu, 2-butyl, ^{*i*}Bu, benzyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, N-methyl-aziridin-2-yl, N-methyl-azetidin-3-yl, N-
15 methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-4-yl, N-methyl-piperidin-4-yl, lower haloalkyl, or di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl;

(e) R⁵ is H, with the provisos that when X is OH, R⁶ is CH₃ or CH₂F, R⁵ cannot be H;

(f) R⁶ is H, CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, or F;

(d) R^4 is hydrogen, CH_3 , Et, iPr , nPr , nBu , 2-butyl, iBu , benzyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, N-methyl-aziridin-2-yl, N-methyl-azetidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-4-yl, N-methyl-piperidin-4-yl, lower haloalkyl, or di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl;

5 (e) R^5 is H, with the provisos that when X is OH, R^6 is CH_3 or CH_2F , R^5 cannot be H;

(f) R^6 is H, CH_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , or F;

(g) X is H, OH, OCH_3 , F, NH_2 or N_3 ;

(h) Y is OH, NH_2 , OCH_3 , or $OC(O)CH_3$;

10 (i) R^{10} is H, F, Br, I, OH, OR' , NH_2 , NHR' , NR'_2 , CO_2R' , $CONH_2$, $CONHR'$, $CONR'_2$, $CH=CHCO_2H$, or $CH=CHCO_2R'$,

wherein R' is a lower alkyl, a lower cycloalkyl, or $C(O)(\text{lower alkyl})$ or alternatively, in the instance of NR'_2 , each R' comprise at least one C atom that are joined to form a heterocycle comprising at least two carbon atoms; and

15 (j) Z is N or CR^{12} ; and

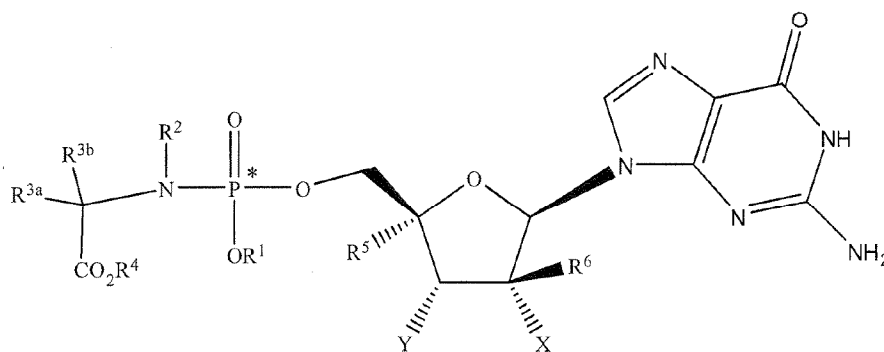
R^{12} is an H, halogen (including F, Cl, Br, I), OR' , NH_2 , NHR' , NR'_2 , NO_2 , lower alkyl of C_1 - C_6 , CO_2R' , $CONH_2$, $CONHR'$, $CONR'_2$, $CH=CHCO_2H$, or $CH=CHCO_2R'$; with the proviso that R^{12} is not a: (i) $-C\equiv C-H$, (ii) $-C=CH_2$, or (iii) $-NO_2$.

A fifth embodiment of the invention is directed to a compound represented by
20 formula I in which the base is a structure represented by formula d above, wherein R^1 ,

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

R^2 , R^{3a} , R^{3b} , R^4 , R^5 , R^6 , X, and Y are defined in the Summary of the Invention section above.

The first aspect of the fifth embodiment is directed to a compound represented by formula **I-9**



I-9

wherein

- (a) R^1 is hydrogen, n-alkyl; branched alkyl; cycloalkyl; or aryl, which includes, but is not limited to, phenyl or naphthyl, where phenyl or naphthyl are optionally substituted with at least one of C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, F, Cl, Br, I, nitro, cyano, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-N(R^{1'})_2$, C_{1-6} acylamino, $-NH-SO_2C_{1-6}$ alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^{1'})_2$, $COR^{1''}$, and $-SO_2C_{1-6}$ alkyl; ($R^{1'}$ is independently hydrogen or alkyl, which includes, but is not limited to, C_{1-20} alkyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, or C_{1-6} alkyl, $R^{1''}$ is $-OR'$ or $-N(R^{1'})_2$);
- (b) R^2 is hydrogen or CH_3 ;

(c) R^{3a} and R^{3b} are (i) independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-10} alkyl, cycloalkyl, $-(CH_2)_c(NR^{3'})_2$, C_{1-6} hydroxyalkyl, $-CH_2SH$, $-(CH_2)_2S(O)_dMe$, $-(CH_2)_3NHC(=NH)NH_2$, (1H-indol-3-yl)methyl, (1H-imidazol-4-yl)methyl, $-(CH_2)_eCOR^{3''}$, aryl and aryl C_{1-3} alkyl, said aryl groups optionally substituted with a group selected from hydroxyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, halogen, nitro and cyano; (ii) R^{3a} and R^{3b} both are C_{1-6} alkyl; (iii) R^{3a} and R^{3b} together are $(CH_2)_f$ so as to form a spiro ring; (iv) R^{3a} is hydrogen and R^{3b} and R^2 together are $(CH_2)_n$ so as to form a cyclic ring that includes the adjoining N and C atoms (v) R^{3b} is hydrogen and R^{3a} and R^2 together are $(CH_2)_n$ so as to form a cyclic ring that includes the adjoining N and C atoms, where c is 1 to 6, d is 0 to 2, e is 0 to 3, f is 2 to 5, n is 2 to 4, and where $R^{3'}$ is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl and $R^{3''}$ is $-OR'$ or $-N(R^{3'})_2$; (vi) R^{3a} is H and R^{3b} is H, CH_3 , CH_2CH_3 , $CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH(CH_3)CH_2CH_3$, CH_2Ph , CH_2 -indol-3-yl, $-CH_2CH_2SCH_3$, CH_2CO_2H , $CH_2C(O)NH_2$, CH_2CH_2COOH , $CH_2CH_2C(O)NH_2$, $CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2NH_2$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_2NHC(NH)NH_2$, CH_2 -imidazol-4-yl, CH_2OH , $CH(OH)CH_3$, $CH_2((4'-OH)-Ph)$, CH_2SH , or lower cycloalkyl; or (viii) R^{3a} is CH_3 , $-CH_2CH_3$, $CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH(CH_3)CH_2CH_3$, CH_2Ph , CH_2 -indol-3-yl, $-CH_2CH_2SCH_3$, CH_2CO_2H , $CH_2C(O)NH_2$, CH_2CH_2COOH , $CH_2CH_2C(O)NH_2$, $CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2NH_2$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_2NHC(NH)NH_2$, CH_2 -imidazol-4-yl, CH_2OH , $CH(OH)CH_3$, $CH_2((4'-OH)-Ph)$, CH_2SH , or lower cycloalkyl and R^{3b} is H, where $R^{3'}$ is independently hydrogen or alkyl, which includes, but is not limited to, C_{1-20} alkyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, or C_{1-6} alkyl, $R^{3''}$ is $-OR'$ or $-N(R^{3'})_2$;

(d) R^4 is hydrogen, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{1-10} alkyl optionally substituted with a lower alkyl, alkoxy or halogen, C_{1-10} haloalkyl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl alkyl,

cycloheteroalkyl, aminoacyl, di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl, aryl, such as phenyl, heteroaryl, such as, pyridinyl, substituted aryl, or substituted heteroaryl;

- (e) R^5 is H, a lower alkyl, CN, vinyl, O-(lower alkyl), hydroxyl lower alkyl, i.e., $-(CH_2)_pOH$, where p is 1 -6, including hydroxyl methyl (CH_2OH), CH_2F , N_3 ,
5 CH_2CN , CH_2NH_2 , CH_2NHCH_3 , $CH_2N(CH_3)_2$, alkyne (optionally substituted), or halogen, including F, Cl, Br, or I, with the provisos that when X is OH, base is cytosine and R^6 is H, R^5 cannot be N_3 and when X is OH, R^6 is CH_3 or CH_2F and B is a purine base, R^5 cannot be H;

(f) R^6 is H, CH_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , F, or CN;

- 10 (g) X is H, OH, F, OMe, halogen, NH_2 , or N_3 ;

- (h) Y is OH, H, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{2-4} alkynyl, vinyl, N_3 , CN, Cl, Br, F, I, NO_2 , $OC(O)O(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $OC(O)O(C_{1-4}$ alkenyl), $OC(O)O(C_{2-4}$ alkynyl), $OC(O)O(C_{2-4}$ alkenyl), OC_{1-10} haloalkyl, O(aminoacyl), $O(C_{1-10}$ acyl), $O(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $O(C_{2-4}$ alkenyl), $S(C_{1-4}$ acyl), $S(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $S(C_{2-4}$ alkynyl), $S(C_{2-4}$ alkenyl), $SO(C_{1-4}$ acyl), $SO(C_{1-4}$ alkyl),
15 $SO(C_{2-4}$ alkynyl), $SO(C_{2-4}$ alkenyl), $SO_2(C_{1-4}$ acyl), $SO_2(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $SO_2(C_{2-4}$ alkynyl), $SO_2(C_{2-4}$ alkenyl), $OS(O)_2(C_{1-4}$ acyl), $OS(O)_2(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $OS(O)_2(C_{2-4}$ alkenyl), NH_2 , $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $NH(C_{2-4}$ alkenyl), $NH(C_{2-4}$ alkynyl), $NH(C_{1-4}$ acyl), $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl) $_2$, $N(C_{1-18}$ acyl) $_2$, wherein alkyl, alkynyl, alkenyl and vinyl are optionally substituted by N_3 , CN, one to three halogen (Cl, Br, F, I), NO_2 , $C(O)O(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $C(O)O(C_{1-4}$ alkenyl), $C(O)O(C_{2-4}$ alkynyl), $C(O)O(C_{2-4}$ alkenyl), $O(C_{1-4}$ acyl), $O(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $O(C_{2-4}$ alkenyl), $S(C_{1-4}$ acyl),
20 $S(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $S(C_{2-4}$ alkynyl), $S(C_{2-4}$ alkenyl), $SO(C_{1-4}$ acyl), $SO(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $SO(C_{2-4}$ alkynyl), $SO(C_{2-4}$ alkenyl), $SO_2(C_{1-4}$ acyl), $SO_2(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $SO_2(C_{2-4}$ alkynyl), $SO_2(C_{2-4}$

alkenyl), OS(O)₂(C₁₋₄ acyl), OS(O)₂(C₁₋₄ alkyl), OS(O)₂(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), NH₂, NH(C₁₋₄ alkyl), NH(C₂₋₄ alkenyl), NH(C₂₋₄ alkynyl), NH(C₁₋₄ acyl), N(C₁₋₄ alkyl)₂, N(C₁₋₄ acyl)₂.

A second aspect of the fifth embodiment is directed to a compound represented by formula I-9

5 wherein

(a) R¹ is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *i*-propyl, phenyl, *p*-tolyl, *p*-bromo-phenyl, *p*-chloro-phenyl, *p*-fluorophenyl;

(b) R² is hydrogen or CH₃;

(c) R^{3a} is H and R^{3b} is H, CH₃, CH(CH₃)₂, CH₂CH(CH₃)₂, CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃,
10 CH₂Ph, CH₂-indol-3-yl, -CH₂CH₂SCH₃, CH₂CO₂H, CH₂C(O)NH₂, CH₂CH₂COOH,
CH₂CH₂C(O)NH₂, CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂NH₂, -CH₂CH₂CH₂NHC(NH)NH₂, CH₂-imidazol-4-
yl, CH₂OH, CH(OH)CH₃, CH₂((4'-OH)-Ph), CH₂SH, or lower cycloalkyl;

(d) R⁴ is hydrogen, CH₃, Et, ^{*i*}Pr, ^{*n*}Pr, ^{*n*}Bu, 2-butyl, ^{*t*}Bu, benzyl, cyclopropyl,
cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, N-methyl-aziridin-2-yl, N-methyl-azetidin-3-yl, N-
15 methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-4-yl, N-methyl-piperidin-4-yl, lower
haloalkyl, or di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl;

(e) R⁵ is H, CN, CH₃, OCH₃, CH₂OH, CH₂F, halogen, including F, Cl, Br, or
I, with the provisos that when X is OH, R⁶ is CH₃ or CH₂F, R⁵ cannot be H.

(f) R⁶ is H, CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, F, or CN;

20 (g) X is H, OH, F, OCH₃, halogen, NH₂, or N₃;

(h) Y is OH, H, CH₃, vinyl, NH₂, N₃, CN, Cl, Br, F, I, OC(O)CH₃, OCH₃;

A third aspect of the fifth embodiment is directed to a compound represented by formula I-9

wherein

5 (a) R¹ is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *i*-propyl, phenyl, p-tolyl, p-bromo-phenyl, p-chloro-phenyl, p-fluorophenyl;

(b) R² is hydrogen or CH₃;

(c) R^{3a} is H and R^{3b} is H, CH₃, CH(CH₃)₂, CH₂CH(CH₃)₂, CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃, CH₂Ph, or lower cycloalkyl;

10 (d) R⁴ is hydrogen, CH₃, Et, ^{*i*}Pr, ^{*n*}Pr, ^{*n*}Bu, 2-butyl, ^{*t*}Bu, benzyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, N-methyl-aziridin-2-yl, N-methyl-azetidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-4-yl, N-methyl-piperidin-4-yl, lower haloalkyl, or di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl;

(e) R⁵ is H, CN, CH₂F, F, Cl, Br, or I; with the proviso that X is OH, R⁶ is
15 CH₃ or CH₂F, R⁵ cannot be H;

(f) R⁶ is H, CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, or F;

(g) X is H, OH, F, OCH₃, F, Cl, Br, I, NH₂ or N₃;

(h) Y is H, OH, CH₃, F, Cl, Br, I, NH₂, N₃, OCH₃, or OC(O)CH₃;

A fourth aspect of the fifth embodiment is directed to a compound represented by

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

formula **I-9**

wherein

- (a) R^1 is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *i*-propyl, phenyl, *p*-tolyl, *p*-bromo-phenyl, *p*-chloro-phenyl, *p*-fluorophenyl;
- 5 (b) R^2 is hydrogen;
- (c) R^{3a} is H and R^{3b} is H, CH₃, CH(CH₃)₂, CH₂CH(CH₃)₂, CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃, CH₂Ph, or lower cycloalkyl;
- (d) R^4 is hydrogen, CH₃, Et, ^{*i*}Pr, ^{*n*}Pr, ^{*n*}Bu, 2-butyl, ^{*t*}Bu, benzyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, N-methyl-aziridin-2-yl, N-methyl-azetidin-3-yl, N-
- 10 methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-4-yl, N-methyl-piperidin-4-yl, lower haloalkyl, or di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl;
- (e) R^5 is H, with the provisos that when X is OH, R^6 is CH₃ or CH₂F, R^5 cannot be H;
- (f) R^6 is H, CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, or F;
- 15 (g) X is H, OH, OCH₃, F, NH₂ or N₃;
- (h) Y is OH, NH₂, OCH₃, or OC(O)CH₃;

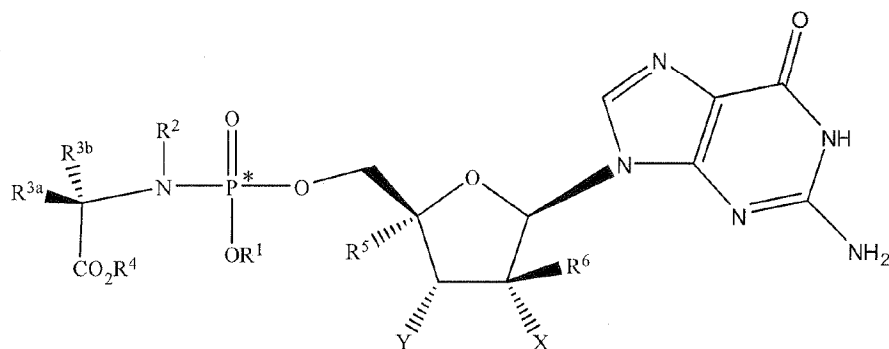
A fifth aspect of the fifth embodiment is directed to a compound represented by formula **I-9**

wherein

2980901-1
362557.1

- 116 -

- (a) R^1 is hydrogen, methyl, phenyl, p-bromo-phenyl, p-chloro-phenyl, p-fluorophenyl;
- (b) R^2 is hydrogen;
- (c) R^{3a} is H and R^{3b} is H, CH_3 , $CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH(CH_3)CH_2CH_3$,
5 CH_2Ph , or lower cycloalkyl;
- (d) R^4 is hydrogen, CH_3 , Et, iPr , nPr , nBu , 2-butyl, iBu , benzyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, N-methyl-aziridin-2-yl, N-methyl-azetidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-4-yl, N-methyl-piperidin-4-yl, lower haloalkyl, or di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl;
- 10 (e) R^5 is H, with the provisos that when X is OH, R^6 is CH_3 or CH_2F , R^5 cannot be H;
- (f) R^6 is H, CH_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , or F;
- (g) X is H, OH, OCH_3 , F, NH_2 or N_3 ;
- (h) Y is OH, NH_2 , OCH_3 , or $OC(O)CH_3$;
- 15 A sixth aspect of the fifth embodiment is directed to a compound represented by formula **I-10**



I-10

wherein

- (a) R¹ is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *i*-propyl, or a substituted or
 5 unsubstituted phenyl, where the substituent of the substituted phenyl is at least one of a
 CH₃, OCH₃, F, Cl, Br, I, nitro, cyano, and a CH_{3-q}X_q, where X is F, Cl, Br, or I, and q is
 1-3;
- (b) R² is hydrogen or CH₃;
- (c) R^{3a} is H and R^{3b} is H, CH₃, CH(CH₃)₂, CH₂CH(CH₃)₂, CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃,
 10 CH₂Ph, CH₂-indol-3-yl, -CH₂CH₂SCH₃, CH₂CO₂H, CH₂C(O)NH₂, CH₂CH₂COOH,
 CH₂CH₂C(O)NH₂, CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂NH₂, -CH₂CH₂CH₂NHC(NH)NH₂, CH₂-imidazol-4-
 yl, CH₂OH, CH(OH)CH₃, CH₂((4'-OH)-Ph), CH₂SH, or lower cycloalkyl or R^{3a} is CH₃,
 CH(CH₃)₂, CH₂CH(CH₃)₂, CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃, CH₂Ph, CH₂-indol-3-yl, -CH₂CH₂SCH₃,
 CH₂CO₂H, CH₂C(O)NH₂, CH₂CH₂COOH, CH₂CH₂C(O)NH₂, CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂NH₂, -
 15 CH₂CH₂CH₂NHC(NH)NH₂, CH₂-imidazol-4-yl, CH₂OH, CH(OH)CH₃, CH₂((4'-OH)-
 Ph), CH₂SH, or lower cycloalkyl and R^{3b} is H;

(d) R^4 is hydrogen, CH_3 , Et, i Pr, n Pr, n Bu, 2-butyl, t Bu, benzyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, N-methyl-aziridin-2-yl, N-methyl-azetidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-4-yl, N-methyl-piperidin-4-yl, lower haloalkyl, or di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl;

5 (e) R^5 is H, CN, CH_3 , OCH_3 , CH_2OH , CH_2F , N_3 , CH_2CN , CH_2N_3 , CH_2NH_2 , CH_2NHCH_3 , $CH_2N(CH_3)_2$, halogen, including F, Cl, Br, or I, with the provisos that when X is OH, R^6 is CH_3 or CH_2F , R^5 cannot be H;

(f) R^6 is H, CH_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , F, or CN;

(g) X is H, OH, F, OCH_3 , Cl, Br, I, NH_2 , or N_3 ;

10 (h) Y is OH, H, CH_3 , vinyl, N_3 , CN, Cl, Br, F, I, $OC(O)CH_3$, OCH_3 , NH_2 , $NHCH_3$, $NH(vinyl)$, $NH(acetyl)$, $NH(C(O)CH_3)$, $N(CH_3)_2$, $N(C(O)CH_3)_2$;

A seventh aspect of the fifth embodiment is directed to a compound represented by formula **I-10**

wherein

15 (a) R^1 is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *i*-propyl, phenyl, *p*-tolyl, *p*-bromo-phenyl, *p*-chloro-phenyl, *p*-fluorophenyl;

(b) R^2 is hydrogen or CH_3 ;

(c) R^{3a} is H and R^{3b} is H, CH_3 , $CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH(CH_3)CH_2CH_3$, CH_2Ph , CH_2 -indol-3-yl, $-CH_2CH_2SCH_3$, CH_2CO_2H , $CH_2C(O)NH_2$, CH_2CH_2COOH ,

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

CH₂CH₂C(O)NH₂, CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂NH₂, -CH₂CH₂CH₂NHC(NH)NH₂, CH₂-imidazol-4-yl, CH₂OH, CH(OH)CH₃, CH₂((4'-OH)-Ph), CH₂SH, or lower cycloalkyl;

(d) R⁴ is hydrogen, CH₃, Et, ⁱPr, ⁿPr, ⁿBu, 2-butyl, ^tBu, benzyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, N-methyl-aziridin-2-yl, N-methyl-azetidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-4-yl, N-methyl-piperidin-4-yl, lower haloalkyl, or di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl;

(e) R⁵ is H, CN, CH₃, OCH₃, CH₂OH, CH₂F, halogen, including F, Cl, Br, or I, with the provisos that when X is OH, R⁶ is CH₃ or CH₂F, R⁵ cannot be H;

(f) R⁶ is H, CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, F, or CN;

(g) X is H, OH, F, OCH₃, Cl, Br, I, NH₂, or N₃; and

(h) Y is OH, H, CH₃, vinyl, NH₂, N₃, CN, Cl, Br, F, I, OC(O)CH₃, OCH₃.

An eighth aspect of the fifth embodiment is directed to a compound represented by formula **I-10**

wherein

(a) R¹ is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *i*-propyl, phenyl, *p*-tolyl, *p*-bromo-phenyl, *p*-chloro-phenyl, *p*-fluorophenyl;

(b) R² is hydrogen or CH₃;

(c) R^{3a} is H and R^{3b} is H, CH₃, CH(CH₃)₂, CH₂CH(CH₃)₂, CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃, CH₂Ph, or lower cycloalkyl;

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

(d) R^4 is hydrogen, CH_3 , Et, i Pr, n Pr, n Bu, 2-butyl, i Bu, benzyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, N-methyl-aziridin-2-yl, N-methyl-azetidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-4-yl, N-methyl-piperidin-4-yl, lower haloalkyl, or di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl;

5 (e) R^5 is H, CN, CH_2F , F, Cl, Br, or I, with the provisos that when X is OH, R^6 is CH_3 or CH_2F , R^5 cannot be H;

(f) R^6 is H, CH_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , or F;

(g) X is H, OH, F, OCH_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, NH_2 or N_3 ;

(h) Y is H, OH, CH_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, NH_2 or N_3 , OCH_3 , or $OC(O)CH_3$;

10 A ninth aspect of the fifth embodiment is directed to a compound represented by formula **I-10**

wherein

(a) R^1 is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *i*-propyl, phenyl, *p*-tolyl, *p*-bromo-phenyl, *p*-chloro-phenyl, *p*-fluorophenyl;

15 (b) R^2 is hydrogen;

(c) R^{3a} is H and R^{3h} is H, CH_3 , $CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH(CH_3)CH_2CH_3$, CH_2Ph , or lower cycloalkyl;

(d) R^4 is hydrogen, CH_3 , Et, i Pr, n Pr, n Bu, 2-butyl, i Bu, benzyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, N-methyl-aziridin-2-yl, N-methyl-azetidin-3-yl, N-

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-4-yl, N-methyl-piperidin-4-yl, lower haloalkyl, or di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl;

(e) R^5 is H, with the provisos that when X is OH, R^6 is CH_3 or CH_2F , R^5 cannot be H;

5 (f) R^6 is H, CH_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , or F;

(g) X is H, OH, OCH_3 , F, NH_2 or N_3 ;

(h) Y is OH, NH_2 , OCH_3 , or $OC(O)CH_3$;

A tenth aspect of the fifth embodiment is directed to a compound represented by formula **I-10**

10 wherein

(a) R^1 is hydrogen, methyl, phenyl, p-bromo-phenyl, p-chloro-phenyl, p-fluorophenyl;

(b) R^2 is hydrogen;

(c) R^{3a} is H and R^{3b} is H, CH_3 , $CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, $CH(CH_3)CH_2CH_3$,
15 CH_2Ph , or lower cycloalkyl;

(d) R^4 is hydrogen, CH_3 , Et, iPr , nPr , nBu , 2-butyl, tBu , benzyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, N-methyl-aziridin-2-yl, N-methyl-azetidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-4-yl, N-methyl-piperidin-4-yl, lower haloalkyl, or di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl;

(e) R^5 is H, with the provisos that when X is OH, R^6 is CH_3 or CH_2F , R^5 cannot be H;

(f) R^6 is H, CH_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , or F;

(g) X is H, OH, OCH_3 , F, NH_2 or N_3 ;

5 (h) Y is OH, NH_2 , OCH_3 , or $OC(O)CH_3$.

The following tables contain numeric identifiers associated with various substituent designators that should be viewed in light of the accompanying structure. These structures are contemplated species of the various aspects of the disclosed embodiments and are not intended to be limiting on full breadth of the contemplated compound represented by the structure of formula I. However, it is contemplated that

10 any one of the exemplified nucleoside bases can be used in combination with any one of contemplated species that specify a particular combination of R^1 , R^2 , R^{3a} , R^{3b} , R^4 , R^5 , R^6 , X, and Y. In each of the presented tables, the phosphoramidate substituent containing the substituents R^{3a} and R^{3b} are depicted without reference to stereochemical structure (cf.

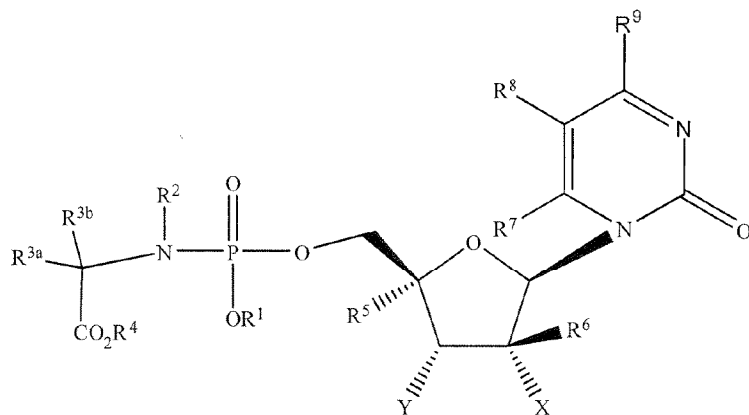
15 structures I-1, I-3, I-5, I-7, and I-9 above). It is contemplated that the compounds recited below embody compounds in which R^{3a} projects toward the viewer while R^{3b} projects away from the viewer (cf. structures I-2, I-4, I-6, I-8, and I-10). Moreover, it is contemplated that the compounds recited below also embody compounds in which R^{3a} projects away from the viewer while R^{3b} projects towards the viewer. Not meant to be

20 limiting, however, it is contemplated that preferred compounds are those in which R^{3a} projects towards the viewer and R^{3b} projects away from the viewer such that the natural L-amino acid (S)-configuration is presented. Additionally, the inventors recognize that

the phosphorus atom of the phosphoramidate moiety is another source of chirality.

Although the structures below do not specifically depict chirality at phosphorus, the inventors recognize that stereochemical configurations are possible such that in a staggered (or zig-zag) line structure the oxo-substituent projects towards the viewer

- 5 while the OR¹ substituent projects away from the viewer, and vice versa, i.e., where the Cahn-Ingold-Prelog stereochemical designation of phosphorous is either R or S. Therefore, the structures below include all possible stereochemical configurations possible for phosphorus.



II

10

Table II-1.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-1-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-1-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-1-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-1-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-1-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-1-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-1-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-1-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-2.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-2-1	Et	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-2-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-2-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-2-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-2-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-2-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-2-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-2-8	Et	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-3.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-3-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-3-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-3-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-3-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-3-5	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-3-6	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-3-7	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-3-8	^t Pr	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-4.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-4-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-4-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-4-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-4-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-4-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-4-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-4-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-4-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-5.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-5-1	Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-5-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-5-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-5-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-5-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-5-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-5-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-5-8	Ph	*	II	*	CH ₃	II	CH ₃	OII	OII	II	II	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-6.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-6-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-6-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-6-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-6-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-6-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-6-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-6-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-6-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-7.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-7-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-7-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-7-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-7-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-7-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-7-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-7-8	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-7-20	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-8.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-8-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-8-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-8-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-8-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-8-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-8-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-8-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-8-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-9.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-9-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-9-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-9-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-9-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-9-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-9-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-9-8	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-9-20	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-10.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-10-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-10-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-10-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-10-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-10-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-10-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-10-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-10-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-11.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-11-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-11-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-11-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-11-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-11-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-11-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-11-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-11-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-12.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-12-1	Et	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-12-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-12-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-12-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-12-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-12-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-12-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-12-8	Et	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-13.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-13-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-13-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-13-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-13-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-13-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-13-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-13-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-13-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-14.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
			3a									
II-14-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-14-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-14-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-14-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-14-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-14-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-14-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-14-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-15.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-15-1	Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-15-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-15-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-15-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-15-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-15-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-15-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-15-8	Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-16.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-16-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-16-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-16-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-16-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-16-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-16-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-16-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-16-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-17.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-17-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-17-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-17-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-17-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-17-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-17-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-17-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-17-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-18.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-18-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-18-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-18-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-18-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-18-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-18-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-18-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-18-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-19.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-19-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-19-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-19-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-19-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-19-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-19-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-19-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-19-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-20.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-20-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-20-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-20-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-20-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-20-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-20-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-20-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-20-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-21.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-21-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-21-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-21-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-21-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-21-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-21-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-21-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-21-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-22.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-22-1	Et	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-22-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-22-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-22-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-22-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-22-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-22-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-22-8	Et	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-23.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-23-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-23-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-23-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-23-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-23-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-23-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-23-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-23-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-24.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-24-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-24-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-24-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-24-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-24-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-24-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-24-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-24-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-25.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-25-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-25-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-25-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-25-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-25-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-25-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-25-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-25-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-26.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-26-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-26-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-26-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-26-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-26-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-26-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-26-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-26-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-27.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-27-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-27-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-27-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-27-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-27-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-27-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-27-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-27-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-28.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-28-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-28-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-28-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-28-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-28-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-28-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-28-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-28-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-29.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-29-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-29-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-29-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-29-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-29-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-29-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-29-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-29-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-30.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-30-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-30-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-30-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-30-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-30-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-30-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-30-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-30-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-31.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-31-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-31-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-31-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-31-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-31-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-31-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-31-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-31-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-32.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-32-1	Et	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-32-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-32-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-32-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-32-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-32-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-32-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-32-8	Et	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-33.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-33-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-33-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-33-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-33-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-33-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-33-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-33-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-33-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-34.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-34-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-34-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-34-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-34-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-34-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-34-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-34-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-34-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-35.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-35-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-35-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-35-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-35-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-35-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-35-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-35-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-35-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-36.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-36-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-36-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-36-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-36-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-36-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-36-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-36-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-36-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-37.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-37-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-37-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-37-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-37-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-37-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-37-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-37-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-37-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-38.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-38-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-38-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-38-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-38-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-38-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-38-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-38-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-38-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-39.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-39-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-39-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-39-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-39-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-39-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-39-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-39-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-39-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-40.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-40-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-40-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-40-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-40-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-40-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-40-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-40-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-40-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-41.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-41-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-41-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-41-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-41-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-41-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-41-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-41-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-41-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-42.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-42-1	Et	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-42-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-42-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-42-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-42-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-42-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-42-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-42-8	Et	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-43.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-43-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-43-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-43-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-43-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-43-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-43-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-43-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-43-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R²and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-44.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-44-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-44-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-44-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-44-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-44-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-44-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-44-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-44-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

10 *R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-45.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-45-1	Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-45-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-45-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-45-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-45-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-45-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-45-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-45-8	Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-46.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-46-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-46-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-46-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-46-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-46-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-46-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-46-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-46-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-47.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-47-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-47-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-47-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-47-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-47-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-47-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-47-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-47-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-48.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-48-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-48-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-48-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-48-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-48-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-48-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-48-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-48-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-49.

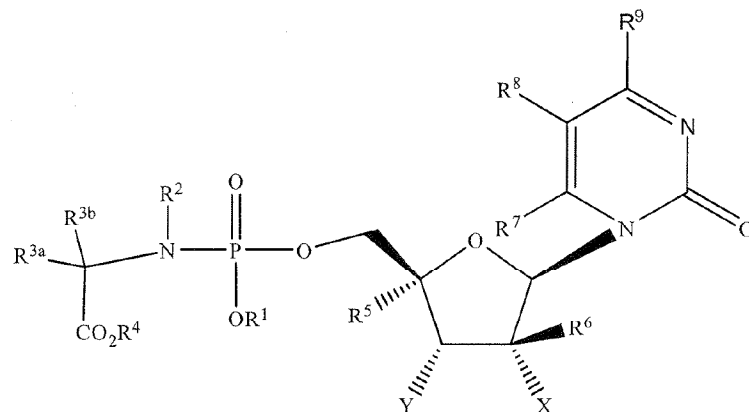
N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-49-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-49-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-49-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-49-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-49-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-49-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-49-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-49-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table II-50.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
II-50-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-50-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-50-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-50-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-50-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-50-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-50-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂
II-50-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.



III

Table III-1.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-1-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-1-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-1-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-1-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-1-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-1-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-1-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-1-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

5 *R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-2.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-2-1	Et	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-2-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-2-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-2-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-2-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-2-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-2-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-2-8	Et	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-3.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-3-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-3-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-3-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-3-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-3-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-3-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-3-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-3-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-4.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-4-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-4-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-4-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-4-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-4-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-4-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-4-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-4-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-5.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-5-1	Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-5-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-5-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-5-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-5-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-5-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-5-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-5-8	Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-6.

N ₆	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-6-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-6-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-6-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-6-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-6-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-6-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-6-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-6-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-7.

N ₆	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-7-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-7-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-7-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-7-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-7-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-7-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-7-8	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-7-20	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-8.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-8-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-8-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-8-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-8-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-8-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-8-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-8-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-8-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-9.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-9-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-9-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-9-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-9-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-9-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-9-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-9-8	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-9-20	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-10.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-10-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-10-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-10-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-10-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-10-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-10-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-10-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-10-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-11.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-11-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-11-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-11-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-11-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-11-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-11-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-11-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-11-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-12.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
3a												
III-14-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-14-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-14-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-14-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-14-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-14-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-14-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-14-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-15.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-15-1	Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-15-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-15-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-12-1	Et	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-12-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-12-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-12-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-12-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-12-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-12-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-12-8	Et	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-13.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-13-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-13-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-13-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-13-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-13-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-13-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-13-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-13-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-14.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-15-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-15-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-15-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-15-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-15-8	Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-16.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-16-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-16-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-16-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-16-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-16-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-16-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-16-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-16-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-17.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-17-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-17-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-17-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-17-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-17-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-17-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-17-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-17-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-18.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-18-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-18-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-18-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-18-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-18-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-18-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-18-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-18-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-19.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-19-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-19-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-19-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-19-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-19-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-19-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-19-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-19-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-20.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-20-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-20-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-20-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-20-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-20-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-20-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-20-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-20-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-21.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-21-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-21-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-21-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-21-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-21-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-21-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-21-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-21-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-22.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-22-1	Et	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-22-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-22-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-22-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-22-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-22-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-22-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-22-8	Et	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-23.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-23-1	^t Pr	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-23-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-23-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-23-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-23-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-23-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-23-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-23-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-24.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-24-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-24-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-24-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-24-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-24-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-24-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-24-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-24-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-25.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-25-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-25-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-25-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-25-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-25-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-25-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-25-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-25-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-26.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-26-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-26-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-26-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-26-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-26-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-26-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-26-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-26-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-27.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-27-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-27-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-27-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-27-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-27-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-27-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-27-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-27-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-28.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-28-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-28-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-28-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-28-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-28-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-28-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-28-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-28-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-29.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-29-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-29-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-29-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-29-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-29-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-29-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-29-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-29-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-30.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-30-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-30-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-30-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-30-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-30-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-30-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-30-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-30-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-31.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-31-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-31-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-31-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-31-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-31-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-31-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-31-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-31-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-32.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-32-1	Et	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-32-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-32-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-32-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-32-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-32-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-32-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-32-8	Et	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-33.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-33-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-33-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-33-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-33-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-33-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-33-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-33-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-33-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-34.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-34-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-34-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-34-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-34-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-34-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-34-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-34-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-34-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-35.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-35-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-35-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-35-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-35-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-35-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-35-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-35-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-35-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-36.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-36-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-36-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-36-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-36-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-36-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-36-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-36-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-36-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-37.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-37-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-37-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-37-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-37-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-37-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-37-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-37-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-37-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-38.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-38-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-38-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-38-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-38-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-38-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-38-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-38-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-38-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-39.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-39-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-39-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-39-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-39-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-39-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-39-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-39-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-39-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-40.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-40-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-40-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-40-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-40-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-40-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-40-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-40-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-40-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-41.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-41-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-41-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-41-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-41-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-41-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-41-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-41-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-41-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-42.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-42-1	Et	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-42-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-42-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-42-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-42-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-42-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-42-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-42-8	Et	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-43.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-43-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-43-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-43-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-43-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-43-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-43-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-43-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-43-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² andR^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-44.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-44-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-44-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-44-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-44-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-44-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-44-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-44-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-44-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

10 *R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-45.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-45-1	Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-45-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-45-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-45-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-45-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-45-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-45-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-45-8	Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-46.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-46-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-46-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-46-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-46-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-46-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-46-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-46-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-46-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-47.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-47-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-47-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-47-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-47-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-47-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-47-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-47-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-47-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-48.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-48-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-48-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-48-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-48-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-48-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-48-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-48-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-48-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-49.

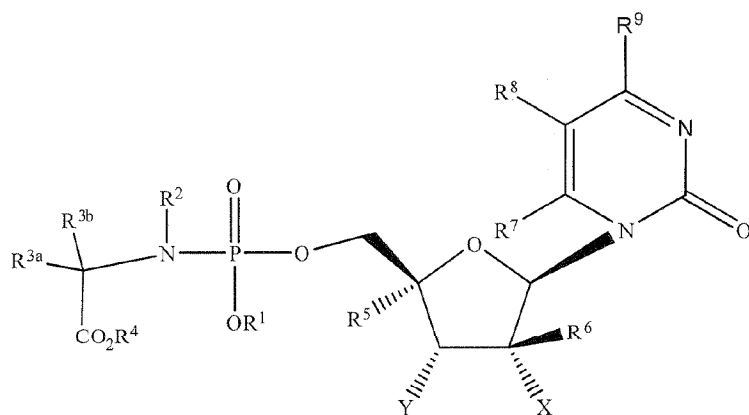
N ₆	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-49-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-49-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-49-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-49-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-49-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-49-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-49-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-49-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table III-50.

N ₆	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
III-50-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-50-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-50-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-50-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-50-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-50-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-50-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
III-50-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.



IV

Table IV-1.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-1-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-1-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-1-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-1-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-1-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-1-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-1-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-1-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

5 Table IV-2.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-2-1	Et	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-2-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-2-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-2-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-2-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-2-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-2-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-2-8	Et	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-3.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-3-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-3-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-3-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-3-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-3-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-3-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-3-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-3-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-4.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-4-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-4-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-4-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-4-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-4-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-4-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-4-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-4-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-5.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-5-1	Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-5-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-5-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-5-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-5-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-5-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-5-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-5-8	Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-6.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-6-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-6-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-6-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-6-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-6-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-6-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-6-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-6-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-7.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-7-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-7-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-7-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-7-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-7-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-7-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-7-8	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-7-20	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-8.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-8-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-8-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-8-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-8-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-8-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-8-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-8-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-8-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-9.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-9-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-9-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-9-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-9-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-9-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-9-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-9-8	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-9-20	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-10.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-10-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-10-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-10-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-10-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-10-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-10-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-10-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-10-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-11.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-11-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-11-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-11-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-11-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-11-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-11-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-11-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-11-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-12.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-12-1	Et	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-12-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-12-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-12-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-12-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-12-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-12-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-12-8	Et	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-13.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-13-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-13-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-13-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-13-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-13-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-13-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-13-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-13-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-14.

N _o	R ¹	R ²	R	R ^{3a}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-14-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-14-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-14-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-14-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-14-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-14-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-14-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-14-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-15.

N _o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-15-1	Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-15-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-15-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-15-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-15-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-15-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-15-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-15-8	Ph	*	II	*	Et	II	F	F	OH	II	II	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-16.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-16-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-16-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-16-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-16-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-16-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-16-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-16-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-16-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-17.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-17-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-17-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-17-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-17-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-17-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-17-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-17-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-17-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-18.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-18-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-18-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-18-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-18-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-18-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-18-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-18-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-18-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-19.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-19-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-19-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-19-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-19-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-19-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-19-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-19-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-19-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-20.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-20-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-20-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-20-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-20-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-20-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-20-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-20-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-20-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-21.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-21-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-21-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-21-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-21-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-21-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-21-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-21-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-21-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-22.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-22-1	Et	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-22-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-22-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-22-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-22-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-22-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-22-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-22-8	Et	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-23.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-23-1	^t Pr	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-25-1	Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-25-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-25-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-25-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-25-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-25-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-25-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-25-8	Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-26.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-26-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-26-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-26-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-26-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-26-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-26-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-26-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-26-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-27.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-23-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-23-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-23-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-23-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-23-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-23-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-23-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-24.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-24-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-24-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-24-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-24-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-24-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-24-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-24-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-24-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-25.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-27-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-27-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-27-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-27-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-27-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-27-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-27-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-27-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-28.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-28-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-28-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-28-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-28-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-28-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-28-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-28-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-28-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-29.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-29-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-29-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-29-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-29-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-29-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-29-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-29-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-29-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-30.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-30-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-30-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-30-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-30-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-30-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-30-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-30-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-30-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-31.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-31-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-31-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-31-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-31-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-31-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-31-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-31-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-31-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-32.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-32-1	Et	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-32-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-32-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-32-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-32-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-32-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-32-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-32-8	Et	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-33.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-33-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-33-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-33-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-33-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-33-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-33-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-33-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-33-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-34.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-34-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-34-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-34-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-34-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-34-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-34-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-34-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-34-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-35.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-35-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-35-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-35-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-35-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-35-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-35-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-35-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-35-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-36.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-36-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-36-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-36-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-36-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-36-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-36-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-36-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-36-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-37.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-37-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-37-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-37-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-37-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-37-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-37-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-37-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-37-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-38.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-38-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-38-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-38-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-38-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-38-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-38-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-38-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-38-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-39.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-39-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-39-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-39-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-39-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-39-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-39-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-39-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-39-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-40.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-40-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-40-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-40-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-40-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-40-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-40-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-40-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-40-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-41.

Nº	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-41-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-41-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-41-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-41-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-41-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-41-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-41-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-41-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-42.

Nº	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-42-1	Et	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-42-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-42-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-42-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-42-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-42-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-42-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-42-8	Et	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-43.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-43-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-43-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-43-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-43-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-43-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-43-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-43-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-43-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² andR^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-44.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-44-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-44-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-44-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-44-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-44-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-44-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-44-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-44-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

10 *R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-45.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-45-1	Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-45-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-45-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-45-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-45-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-45-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-45-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-45-8	Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-46.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-46-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-46-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-46-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-46-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-46-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-46-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-46-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-46-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-47.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-47-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-47-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-47-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-47-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-47-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-47-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-47-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-47-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-48.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-48-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-48-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-48-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-48-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-48-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-48-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-48-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-48-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-49.

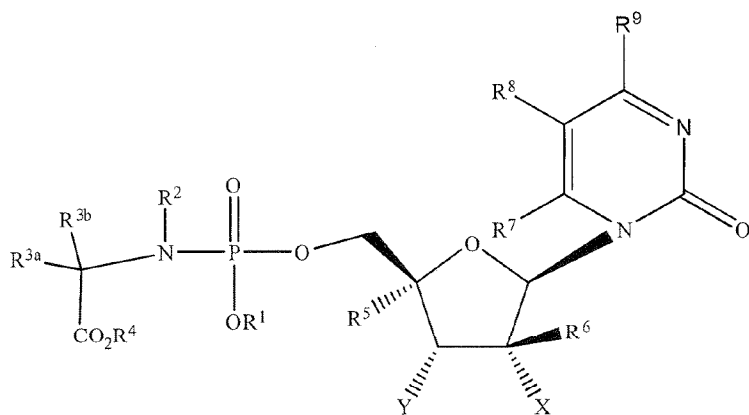
N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-49-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-49-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-49-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-49-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-49-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-49-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-49-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-49-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IV-50.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
IV-50-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-50-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-50-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-50-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-50-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-50-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-50-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
IV-50-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.



V

Table V-1.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-1-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-1-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-1-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-1-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-1-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-1-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-1-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-1-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-2.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-2-1	Et	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-2-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-2-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-2-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-2-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-2-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-2-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-2-8	Et	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-3.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-3-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-3-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-3-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-3-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-3-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-3-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-3-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-3-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-4.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-4-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-4-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-4-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-4-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-4-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-4-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-4-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-4-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-5.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-5-1	Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-5-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-5-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-5-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-5-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-5-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-5-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-5-8	Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-6.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-6-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-6-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-6-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-6-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-6-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-6-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-6-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-6-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-7.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-7-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-7-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-7-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-7-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-7-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-7-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-7-8	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-7-20	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-8.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-8-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-8-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-8-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-8-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-8-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-8-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-8-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-8-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-9.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-9-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-9-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-9-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-9-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-9-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-9-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-9-8	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-9-20	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-10.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-10-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-10-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-10-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-10-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-10-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-10-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-10-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-10-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-11.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-11-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-11-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-11-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-11-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-11-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-11-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-11-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-11-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-12.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-12-1	Et	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-12-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-12-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-12-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-12-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-12-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-12-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-12-8	Et	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-13.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-13-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-13-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-13-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-13-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-13-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-13-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-13-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-13-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-14.

No	R ¹	R ²	R	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
3a												
V-14-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-14-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-14-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-14-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-14-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-14-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-14-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-14-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-15.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-15-1	Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-15-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-15-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-15-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-15-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-15-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-15-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-15-8	Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-16.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-16-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-16-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-16-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-16-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-16-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-16-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-16-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-16-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-17.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-17-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-17-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-17-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-17-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-17-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-17-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-17-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-17-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-18.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-18-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-18-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-18-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-18-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-18-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-18-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-18-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-18-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-19.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-19-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-19-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-19-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-19-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-19-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-19-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-19-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-19-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-20.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-20-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-20-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-20-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-20-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-20-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-20-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-20-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-20-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-21.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-21-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-21-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-21-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-21-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-21-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-21-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-21-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-21-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-22.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-22-1	Et	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-22-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-22-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-22-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-22-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-22-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-22-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-22-8	Et	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-23.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-23-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-23-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-23-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-23-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-23-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-23-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-23-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-23-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-24.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-24-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-24-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-24-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-24-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-24-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-24-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-24-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-24-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-25.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-25-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-25-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-25-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-25-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-25-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-25-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-25-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-25-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-26.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-26-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-26-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-26-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-26-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-26-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-26-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-26-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-26-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-27.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-27-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-27-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-27-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-27-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-27-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-27-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-27-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-27-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-28.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-28-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-28-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-28-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-28-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-28-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-28-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-28-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-28-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-29.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-29-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-29-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-29-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-29-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-29-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-29-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-29-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-29-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-30.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-30-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-30-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-30-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-30-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-30-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-30-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-30-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-30-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-31.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-31-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-31-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-31-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-31-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-31-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-31-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-31-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-31-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-32.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-32-1	Et	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-32-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-32-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-32-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-32-5	Et	II	II	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	II	II	F	OII	II	H	NH ₂
V-32-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-32-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-32-8	Et	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-33.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-33-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-33-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-33-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-33-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-33-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-33-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-33-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-33-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-34.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-34-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-34-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-34-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-34-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-34-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-34-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-34-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-34-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-35.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-35-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-35-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-35-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-35-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-35-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-35-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-35-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-35-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-36.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-36-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-36-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-36-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-36-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-36-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-36-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-36-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-36-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-37.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-37-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-37-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-37-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-37-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-37-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-37-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-37-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-37-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-38.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-38-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-38-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-38-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-38-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-38-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-38-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-38-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-38-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-39.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-39-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-39-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-39-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-39-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-39-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-39-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-39-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-39-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-40.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-40-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-40-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-40-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-40-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-40-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-40-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-40-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-40-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-41.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-41-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-41-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-41-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-41-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-41-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-41-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-41-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-41-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-42.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-42-1	Et	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-42-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-42-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-42-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-42-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-42-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-42-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-42-8	Et	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-43.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-43-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-43-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-43-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-43-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-43-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-43-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-43-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-43-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and

10 R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-44.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-44-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-44-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-44-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-44-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-44-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-44-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-44-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-44-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-45.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-45-1	Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-45-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-45-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-45-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-45-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-45-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-45-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-45-8	Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-46.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-46-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-46-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-46-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-46-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-46-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-46-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-46-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-46-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-47.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-47-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-47-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-47-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-47-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-47-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-47-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-47-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-47-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-48.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-48-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-48-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-48-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-48-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-48-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-48-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-48-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-48-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-49.

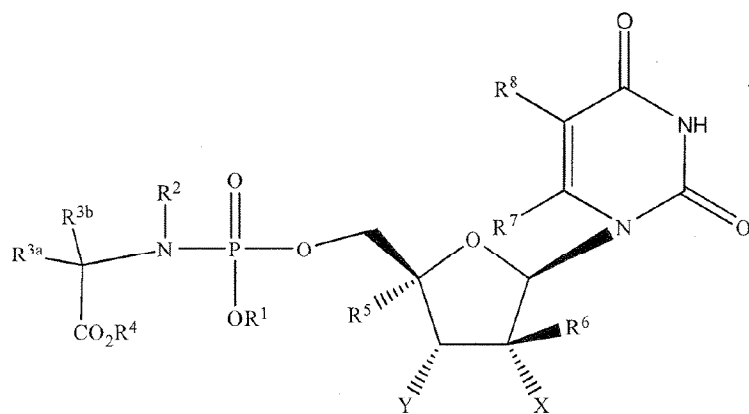
N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-49-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-49-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-49-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-49-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-49-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-49-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-49-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-49-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table V-50.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
V-50-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-50-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-50-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-50-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-50-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-50-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-50-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂
V-50-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.



VI

5

Table VI-1.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

2980901-1
362557.1

- 227 -

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-1-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-1-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-1-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-1-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-1-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-1-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-1-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-1-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-2.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-2-1	Et	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-2-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-2-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-2-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-2-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-2-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-2-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-2-8	Et	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-3.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-3-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-3-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-3-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-3-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-3-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-3-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-3-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-3-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-4.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-4-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-4-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-4-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-4-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-4-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-4-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-4-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-4-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-5.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-5-1	Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-5-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-5-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-5-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-5-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-5-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-5-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-5-8	Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-6.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-6-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-6-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-6-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-6-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-6-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-6-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-6-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-6-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-7.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-7-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-7-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-7-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-7-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-7-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-7-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-7-8	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-7-20	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-8.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-8-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-8-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-8-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-8-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-8-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-8-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-8-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-8-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-9.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-9-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-9-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-9-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-9-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-9-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-9-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-9-8	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-9-20	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-10.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-10-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-10-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-10-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-10-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-10-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-10-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-10-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-10-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-11.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-11-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-11-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-11-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-11-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-11-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-11-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-11-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-11-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-12.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-12-1	Et	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-12-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-12-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-12-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-12-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-12-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-12-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-12-8	Et	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-13.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-13-1	^t Pr	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-13-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-13-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-13-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-13-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-13-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-13-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-13-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-14.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-14-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-14-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-14-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-14-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-14-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-14-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-14-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-14-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-15.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-15-1	Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-15-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-15-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-15-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-15-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-15-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-15-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-15-8	Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-16.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-16-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-16-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-16-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-16-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-16-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-16-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-16-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-16-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-17.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-17-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-17-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-17-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-17-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-17-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-17-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-17-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-17-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-18.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-18-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-18-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-18-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-18-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-18-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-18-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-18-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-18-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-19.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-19-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-19-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-19-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-19-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-19-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-19-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-19-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-19-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-20.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-20-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-20-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-20-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-20-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-20-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-20-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-20-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-20-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-21.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-21-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-21-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-21-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-21-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-21-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-21-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-21-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-21-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-22.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-22-1	Et	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-22-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-22-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-22-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-22-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-22-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-22-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-22-8	Et	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-23.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-23-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-23-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-23-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-23-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-23-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-23-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-23-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-23-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-24.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-24-1	ⁱ Bu	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-24-2	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-24-3	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-24-4	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-24-5	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-24-6	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-24-7	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-24-8	ⁱ Bu	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-25.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-25-1	Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-25-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-25-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-25-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-25-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-25-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-25-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-25-8	Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-26.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-26-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-26-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-26-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-26-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-26-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-26-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-26-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-26-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-27.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-27-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-27-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-27-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-27-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-27-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-27-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-27-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-27-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-28.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-28-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-28-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-28-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-28-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-28-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-28-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-28-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-28-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-29.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-29-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-29-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-29-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-29-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-29-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-29-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-29-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-29-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-30.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-30-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-30-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-30-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-30-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-30-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-30-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-30-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-30-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-31.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-31-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-31-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-31-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-31-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-31-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-31-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-31-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-31-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-32.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-32-1	Et	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-32-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-32-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-32-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-32-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-32-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-32-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-32-8	Et	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-33.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-33-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-33-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-33-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-33-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-33-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-33-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-33-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-33-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-34.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-34-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-34-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-34-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-34-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-34-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-34-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-34-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-34-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-35.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-35-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-35-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-35-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-35-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-35-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-35-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-35-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-35-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-36.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-36-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-36-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-36-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-36-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-36-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-36-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-36-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-36-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-37.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-37-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-37-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-37-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-37-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-37-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-37-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-37-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-37-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-38.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-38-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-38-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-38-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-38-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-38-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-38-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-38-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-38-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-39.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-39-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-39-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-39-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-39-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-39-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-39-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-39-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-39-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-40.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-40-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-40-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-40-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-40-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-40-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-40-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-40-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-40-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-41.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-41-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-41-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-41-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-41-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-41-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-41-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-41-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-41-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-42.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-42-1	Et	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-42-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-42-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-42-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-42-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-42-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-42-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-42-8	Et	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-43.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-43-1	^t Pr	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-43-2	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-43-3	^t Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-43-4	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-43-5	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-43-6	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-43-7	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-43-8	^t Pr	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b}joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-44.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-44-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-44-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-44-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-44-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-44-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-44-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-44-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-44-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H

10 *R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-45.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-45-1	Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-45-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-45-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-45-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-45-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-45-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-45-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-45-8	Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-46.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-46-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-46-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-46-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-46-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-46-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-46-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-46-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-46-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-47.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-47-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-47-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-47-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-47-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-47-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-47-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-47-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-47-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-48.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-48-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-48-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-48-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-48-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-48-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-48-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-48-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-48-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-49.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

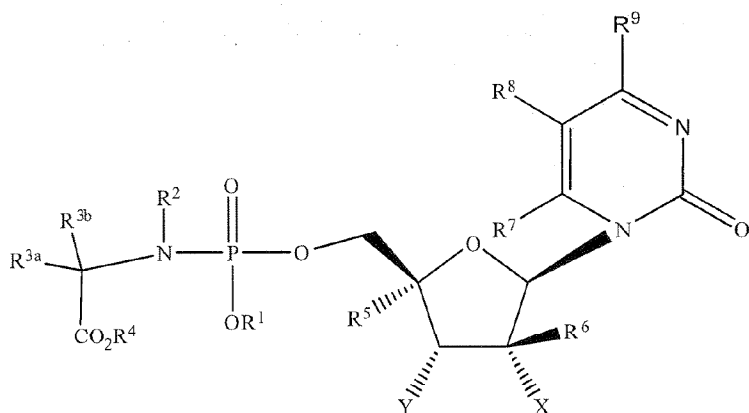
No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-49-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-49-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-49-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-49-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-49-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-49-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-49-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-49-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VI-50.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VI-50-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-50-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-50-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-50-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-50-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-50-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-50-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H
VI-50-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.



VII

Table VII-1.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-1-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-1-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-1-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-1-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-1-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-1-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-1-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-1-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

5 Table VII-2.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-2-1	Et	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-2-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-2-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-2-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-2-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-2-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-2-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-2-8	Et	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-3.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-3-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-3-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-3-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-3-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-3-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-3-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-3-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-3-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-4.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-4-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-4-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-4-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-4-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-4-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-4-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-4-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-4-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-5.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-5-1	Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-5-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-5-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-5-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-5-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-5-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-5-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-5-8	Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-6.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-6-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-6-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-6-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-6-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-6-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-6-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-6-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-6-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-7.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-7-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-7-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-7-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-7-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-7-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-7-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-7-8	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-7-20	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-8.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-8-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-8-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-8-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-8-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-8-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-8-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-8-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-8-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-9.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-9-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-9-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-9-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-9-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-9-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-9-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-9-8	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-9-20	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-10.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-10-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-10-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-10-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-10-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-10-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-10-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-10-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-10-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-11.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-11-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-11-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-11-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-11-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-11-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-11-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-11-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-11-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-12.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-12-1	Et	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-12-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-12-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-12-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-12-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-12-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-12-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-12-8	Et	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-13.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-13-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-13-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-13-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-13-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-13-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-13-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-13-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-13-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-14.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
3a												
VII-14-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-14-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-14-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-14-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-14-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-14-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-14-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-14-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-15.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-15-1	Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-15-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-15-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-15-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CI ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-15-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-15-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-15-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-15-8	Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-16.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-16-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-16-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-16-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-16-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-16-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-16-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-16-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-16-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-17.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-17-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-17-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-17-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-17-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-17-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-17-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-17-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-17-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-18.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-18-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-18-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-18-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-18-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-18-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-18-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-18-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-18-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-19.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-19-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-19-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-19-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-19-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-19-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-19-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-19-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-19-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-20.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-20-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-20-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-20-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-20-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-20-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-20-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-20-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-20-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-21.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-21-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-21-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-21-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-21-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-21-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-21-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-21-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-21-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-22.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-22-1	Et	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-22-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-22-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-22-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-22-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-22-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-22-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-22-8	Et	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-23.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-23-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-23-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-23-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-23-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-23-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-23-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-23-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-23-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-24.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-24-1	ⁱ Bu	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-24-2	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-24-3	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-24-4	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-24-5	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-24-6	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-24-7	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-24-8	ⁱ Bu	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-25.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-25-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-25-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-25-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-25-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-25-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-25-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-25-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-25-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-26.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-26-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-26-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-26-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-26-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-26-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-26-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-26-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-26-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-27.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-27-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-27-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-27-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-27-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-27-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-27-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-27-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-27-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-28.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-28-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-28-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-28-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-28-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-28-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-28-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-28-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-28-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-29.

N _o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-29-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-29-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-29-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-29-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-29-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-29-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-29-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-29-8	p-Br-Ph	*	II	*	^t Pr	II	F	II	OII	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-30.

N _o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-30-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-30-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-30-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-30-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-30-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-30-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-30-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-30-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-31.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-31-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-31-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-31-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-31-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-31-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-31-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-31-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-31-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-32.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-32-1	Et	H	H	H	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-32-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-32-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-32-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-32-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-32-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-32-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-32-8	Et	*	H	*	"Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-33.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-33-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-33-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-33-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-33-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-33-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-33-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-33-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-33-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-34.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-34-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-34-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-34-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-34-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-34-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-34-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-34-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-34-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-35.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-35-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-35-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-35-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-35-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-35-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-35-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-35-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-35-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-36.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-36-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-36-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-36-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-36-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-36-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-36-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-36-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-36-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-37.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-37-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-37-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-37-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-37-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-37-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-37-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-37-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-37-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-38.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-38-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-38-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-38-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-38-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-38-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-38-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-38-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-38-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-39.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-39-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-39-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-39-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-39-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-39-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-39-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-39-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-39-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-40.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-40-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-40-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-40-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-40-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-40-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-40-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-40-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-40-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-41.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-41-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-41-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-41-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-41-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-41-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-41-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-41-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-41-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-42.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-42-1	Et	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-42-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-42-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-42-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-42-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-42-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-42-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-42-8	Et	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-43.

Nº	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-43-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-43-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-43-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-43-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-43-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-43-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-43-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-43-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² andR^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-44.

Nº	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-44-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-44-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-44-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-44-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-44-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-44-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-44-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-44-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

10 *R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-45.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-45-1	Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-45-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-45-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-45-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-45-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-45-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-45-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-45-8	Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-46.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-46-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-46-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-46-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-46-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-46-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-46-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-46-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-46-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-47.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-47-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-47-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-47-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-47-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-47-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-47-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-47-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-47-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-48.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-48-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-48-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-48-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-48-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-48-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-48-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-48-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-48-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-49.

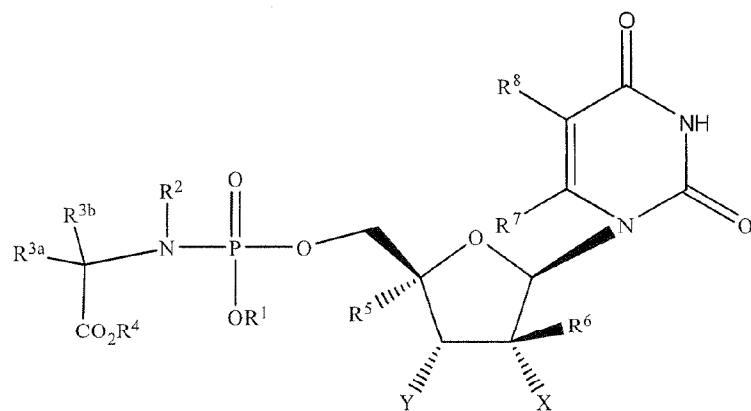
No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-49-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-49-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-49-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-49-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-49-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-49-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-49-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-49-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VII-50.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸	R ⁹
VII-50-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-50-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-50-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-50-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-50-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-50-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-50-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂
VII-50-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	H	OH	H	H	NH ₂

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.



VIII

Table VIII-1.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-1-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-1-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-1-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-1-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-1-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-1-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-1-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-1-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

5 Table VIII-2.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-2-1	Et	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-2-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-2-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-2-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-2-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-2-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-2-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-2-8	Et	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-3.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-3-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-3-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-3-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-3-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-3-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-3-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-3-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-3-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-4.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-4-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-4-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-4-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-4-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-4-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-4-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-4-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-4-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-5.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-5-1	Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-5-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-5-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-5-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-5-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-5-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-5-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-5-8	Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-6.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-6-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-6-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-6-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-6-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-6-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-6-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-6-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-6-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-7.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-7-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-7-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-7-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-7-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-7-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-7-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-7-8	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-7-20	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-8.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-8-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-8-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-8-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-8-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-8-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-8-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-8-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-8-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-9.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-9-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-9-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-9-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-9-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-9-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-9-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-9-8	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-9-20	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-10.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-10-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-10-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-10-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-10-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-10-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-10-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-10-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-10-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-11.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-11-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-11-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-11-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-11-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-11-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-11-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-11-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-11-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-12.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-12-1	Et	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-12-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-12-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-12-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-12-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-12-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-12-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-12-8	Et	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-13.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-13-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-13-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-13-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-13-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-13-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-13-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-13-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-13-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-14.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-14-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-14-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-14-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-14-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-14-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-14-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-14-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-14-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-15.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-15-1	Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-15-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-15-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-15-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-15-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-15-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-15-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-15-8	Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-16.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-16-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-16-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-16-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-16-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-16-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-16-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-16-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-16-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-17.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-17-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-17-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-17-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-17-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-17-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-17-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-17-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-17-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-18.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-18-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-18-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-18-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-18-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-18-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-18-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-18-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-18-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-19.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-19-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-19-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-19-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-19-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-19-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-19-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-19-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-19-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-20.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-20-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-20-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-20-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-20-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-20-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-20-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-20-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-20-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-21.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-21-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-21-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-21-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-21-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-21-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-21-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-21-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-21-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-22.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-22-1	Et	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-22-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-22-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-22-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-22-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-22-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-22-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-22-8	Et	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-23.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-23-1	^t Pr	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-23-2	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-23-3	^t Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-23-4	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-23-5	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-23-6	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-23-7	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-23-8	^t Pr	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-24.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-24-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-24-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-24-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-24-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-24-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-24-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-24-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-24-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-25.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-25-1	Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-25-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-25-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-25-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-25-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-25-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-25-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-25-8	Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-26.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-26-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-26-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-26-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-26-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-26-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-26-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-26-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-26-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-27.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-27-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-27-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-27-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-27-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-27-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-27-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-27-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-27-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-28.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-30-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-30-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-30-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-30-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-30-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-30-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-30-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-30-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-31.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-31-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-31-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-31-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-31-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-31-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-31-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-31-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-31-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-32.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-28-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-28-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-28-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-28-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-28-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-28-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-28-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-28-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-29.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-29-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-29-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-29-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-29-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-29-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-29-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-29-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-29-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-30.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-32-1	Et	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-32-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-32-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-32-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-32-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-32-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-32-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-32-8	Et	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-33.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-33-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-33-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-33-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-33-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-33-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-33-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-33-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-33-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-34.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-34-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-34-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-34-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-34-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-34-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-34-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-34-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-34-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-35.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-35-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-35-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-35-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-35-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-35-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-35-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-35-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-35-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-36.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-36-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-36-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-36-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-36-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-36-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-36-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-36-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-36-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-37.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-37-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-37-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-37-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-37-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-37-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-37-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-37-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-37-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-38.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-38-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-38-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-38-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-38-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-38-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-38-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-38-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-38-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-39.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-39-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-39-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-39-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-39-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-39-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-39-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-39-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-39-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-40.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-40-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-40-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-40-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-40-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-40-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-40-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-40-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-40-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-41.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-41-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-41-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-41-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-41-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-41-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-41-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-41-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-41-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-42.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-42-1	Et	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-42-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-42-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-42-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-42-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-42-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-42-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-42-8	Et	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-43.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-43-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-43-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-43-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-43-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-43-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-43-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-43-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-43-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and

10 R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-44.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-44-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-44-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-44-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-44-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-44-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-44-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-44-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-44-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-45.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-45-1	Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-45-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-45-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-45-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-45-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-45-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-45-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-45-8	Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-46.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-46-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-46-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-46-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-46-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-46-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-46-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-46-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-46-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-47.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-47-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-47-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-47-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-47-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-47-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-47-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-47-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-47-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-48.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-48-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-48-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-48-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-48-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-48-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-48-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-48-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-48-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-49.

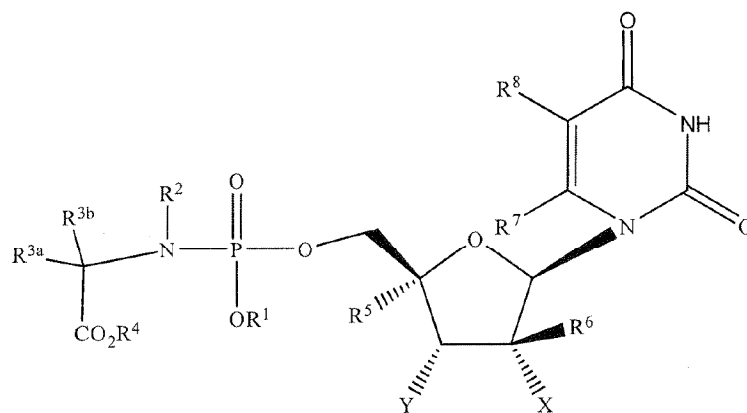
No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-49-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-49-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-49-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-49-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-49-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-49-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-49-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-49-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table VIII-50.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
VIII-50-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-50-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-50-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-50-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-50-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-50-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-50-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H
VIII-50-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	OH	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.



IX

5

Table IX-1.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

2980901-1
362557.1

- 304 -

N _o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-1-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-1-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-1-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-1-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-1-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-1-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-1-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-1-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-2.

N _o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-2-1	Et	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-2-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-2-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-2-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-2-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-2-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-2-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-2-8	Et	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-3.

N _o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-3-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-3-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-3-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-3-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-3-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-3-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-3-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-3-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-4.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-4-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-4-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-4-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-4-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-4-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-4-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-4-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-4-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-5.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-5-1	Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-5-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-5-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-5-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-5-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-5-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-5-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-5-8	Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-6.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-6-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-6-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-6-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-6-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-6-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-6-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-6-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-6-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-7.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-7-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-7-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-7-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-7-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-7-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-7-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-7-8	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-7-20	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-8.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-8-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-8-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-8-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-8-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-8-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-8-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-8-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-8-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-9.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-9-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-9-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-9-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-9-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-9-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-9-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-9-8	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-9-20	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-10.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-10-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-10-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-10-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-10-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-10-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-10-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-10-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-10-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-11.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-11-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-11-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-11-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-11-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-11-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-11-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-11-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-11-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-12.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-12-1	Et	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-12-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-12-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-12-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-12-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-12-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-12-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-12-8	Et	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-13.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-13-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-13-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-13-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-13-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-13-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-13-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-13-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-13-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-14.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-14-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-14-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-14-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-14-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-14-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-14-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-14-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-14-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-15.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-15-1	Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-15-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-15-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-15-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-15-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-15-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-15-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-15-8	Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-16.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-16-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-16-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-16-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-16-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-16-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-16-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-16-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-16-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-17.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-17-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-17-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-17-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-17-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-17-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-17-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-17-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-17-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-18.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-18-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-18-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-18-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-18-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-18-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-18-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-18-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-18-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-19.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-19-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-19-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-19-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-19-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-19-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-19-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-19-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-19-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-20.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-20-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-20-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-20-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-20-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-20-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-20-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-20-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-20-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-21.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-21-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-21-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-21-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-21-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-21-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-21-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-21-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-21-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-22.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-22-1	Et	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-22-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-22-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-22-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-22-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-22-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-22-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-22-8	Et	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-23.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-23-1	^t Pr	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-23-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-23-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-23-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-23-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-23-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-23-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-23-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-24.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-24-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-24-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-24-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-24-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-24-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-24-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-24-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-24-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-25.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-25-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-25-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-25-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-25-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-25-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-25-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-25-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-25-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-26.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-26-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-26-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-26-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-26-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-26-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-26-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-26-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-26-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-27.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-27-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-27-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-27-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-27-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-27-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-27-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-27-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-27-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-28.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-28-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-28-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-28-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-28-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-28-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-28-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-28-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-28-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-29.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-29-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-29-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-29-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-29-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-29-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-29-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-29-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-29-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-30.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-30-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-30-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-30-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-30-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-30-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-30-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-30-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-30-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-31.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-31-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-31-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-31-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-31-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-31-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-31-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-31-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-31-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-32.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-32-1	Et	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-32-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-32-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-32-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-32-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-32-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-32-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-32-8	Et	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-33.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-33-1	^t Pr	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-33-2	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-33-3	^t Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-33-4	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-33-5	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-33-6	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-33-7	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-33-8	^t Pr	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-34.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-34-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-34-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-34-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-34-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-34-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-34-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-34-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-34-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-35.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-35-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-35-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-35-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-35-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-35-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-35-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-35-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-35-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-36.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-36-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-36-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-36-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-36-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-36-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-36-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-36-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-36-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-37.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-37-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-37-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-37-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-37-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-37-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-37-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-37-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-37-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-38.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-38-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-38-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-38-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-38-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-38-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-38-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-38-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-38-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-39.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-39-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-39-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-39-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-39-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-39-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-39-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-39-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-39-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-40.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-40-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-40-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-40-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-40-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-40-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-40-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-40-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-40-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-41.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-41-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-41-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-41-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-41-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-41-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-41-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-41-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-41-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-42.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-42-1	Et	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-42-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-42-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-42-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-42-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-42-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-42-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-42-8	Et	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-43.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-43-1	^t Pr	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-43-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-43-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-43-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-43-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-43-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-43-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-43-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b}joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-44.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-44-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-44-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-44-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-44-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-44-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-44-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-44-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-44-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

10 *R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-45.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-45-1	Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-45-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-45-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-45-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-45-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-45-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-45-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-45-8	Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-46.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-46-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-46-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-46-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-46-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-46-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-46-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-46-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-46-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-47.

N _o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-47-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-47-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-47-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-47-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-47-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-47-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-47-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-47-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-48.

N _o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-48-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-48-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-48-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-48-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-48-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-48-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-48-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-48-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-49.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-49-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-49-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-49-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-49-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-49-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-49-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-49-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-49-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table IX-50.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
IX-50-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-50-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-50-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-50-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-50-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-50-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-50-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H
IX-50-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	CH ₃	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

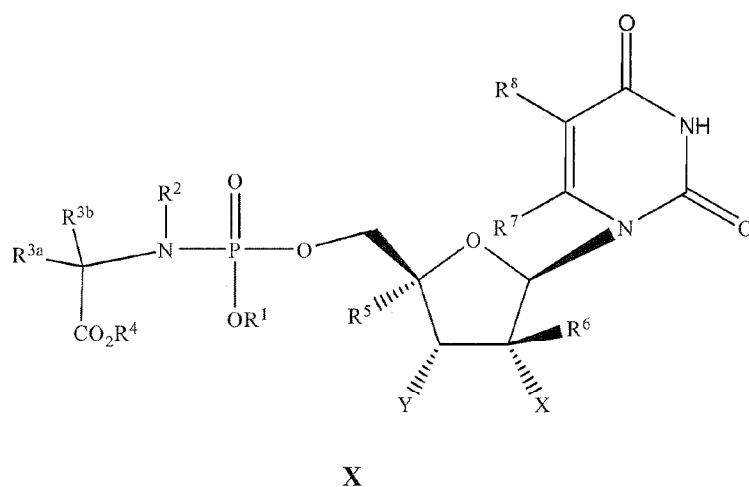


Table X-1.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-1-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-1-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-1-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-1-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-1-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-1-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-1-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-1-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

5 Table X-2.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-2-1	Et	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-4-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-4-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-4-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-4-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-4-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-4-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-4-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-5.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-5-1	Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-5-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-5-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-5-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-5-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-5-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-5-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-5-8	Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-6.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-2-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-2-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-2-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-2-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-2-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-2-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-2-8	Et	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-3.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-3-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-3-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-3-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-3-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-3-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-3-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-3-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-3-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-4.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-4-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-6-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-6-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-6-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-6-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-6-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-6-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-6-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-6-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-7.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-7-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-7-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-7-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-7-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-7-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-7-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-7-8	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-7-20	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-8.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-8-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-8-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-8-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-8-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-8-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-8-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-8-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-8-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-9.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-9-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-9-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-9-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-9-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-9-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-9-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-9-8	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-9-20	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-10.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-10-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-10-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-10-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-10-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-10-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-10-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-10-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-10-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-11.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-11-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-11-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-11-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-11-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-11-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-11-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-11-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-11-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-12.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-12-1	Et	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-12-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-12-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-12-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-12-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-12-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-12-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-12-8	Et	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-13.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-13-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-13-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-13-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-13-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-13-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-13-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-13-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-13-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-14.

No	R ¹	R ²	R	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
3a											
X-14-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-14-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-14-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-14-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-14-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-14-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-14-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-14-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-15.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-15-1	Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-15-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-15-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-15-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-15-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-15-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-15-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-15-8	Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-16.

N _e	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-16-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-16-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-16-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-16-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-16-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-16-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-16-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-16-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-17.

N _e	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-17-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-17-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-17-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-17-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-17-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-17-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-17-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-17-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-18.

N _o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-18-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-18-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-18-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-18-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-18-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-18-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-18-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-18-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-19.

N _o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-19-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-19-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-19-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-19-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-19-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-19-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-19-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-19-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-20.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷
X-20-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	F	F	OH	H
X-20-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H
X-20-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H
X-20-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	F	F	OH	H
X-20-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	F	F	OH	H
X-20-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	F	F	OH	H
X-20-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	F	F	OH	H
X-20-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	F	F	OH	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-21.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-21-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-21-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-21-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-21-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-21-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-21-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-21-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-21-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-22.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-22-1	Et	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-22-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-22-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-22-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-22-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-22-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-22-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-22-8	Et	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-23.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-23-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-23-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-23-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-23-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-23-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-23-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-23-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-23-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-24.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-24-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-24-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-24-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-24-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-24-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-24-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-24-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-24-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-25.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-25-1	Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-25-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-25-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-25-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-25-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-25-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-25-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-25-8	Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-26.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-26-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-26-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-26-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-26-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-26-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-26-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-26-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-26-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-27.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-27-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-27-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-27-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-27-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-27-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-27-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-27-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-27-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-28.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-28-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-28-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-28-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-28-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-28-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-28-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-28-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-28-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-29.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-29-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-29-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-29-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-29-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-29-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-29-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-29-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-29-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-30.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-30-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-30-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-30-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-30-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-30-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-30-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-30-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-30-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-31.

N ₀	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-31-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-31-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-31-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-31-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-31-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-31-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-31-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-31-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-32.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-32-1	Et	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-32-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-32-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-32-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-32-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-32-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-32-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-32-8	Et	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-33.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-33-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-33-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-33-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-33-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-33-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-33-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-33-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-33-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-34.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-34-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-34-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-34-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-34-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-34-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-34-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-34-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-34-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-35.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-35-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-35-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-35-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-35-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-35-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-35-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-35-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-35-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-36.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-36-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-36-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-36-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-36-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-36-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-36-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-36-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-36-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-37.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-37-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-37-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-37-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-37-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-37-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-37-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-37-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-37-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-38.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-38-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-38-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-38-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-38-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-38-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-38-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-38-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-38-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-39.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-39-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-39-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-39-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-39-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-39-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-39-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-39-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-39-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-40.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-40-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-40-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-40-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-40-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-40-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-40-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-40-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-40-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-41.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-41-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-41-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-41-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-41-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-41-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-41-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-41-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-41-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-42.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-42-1	Et	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-42-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-42-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-42-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-42-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-42-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-42-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-42-8	Et	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-43.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-43-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-43-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-43-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-43-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-43-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-43-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-43-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-43-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b}

10 joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-44.

2980901-1
362557.1

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-44-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-44-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-44-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-44-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-44-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-44-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-44-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-44-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-45.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-45-1	Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-45-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-45-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-45-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-45-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-45-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-45-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-45-8	Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-46.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-46-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-46-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-46-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-46-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-46-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-46-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-46-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-46-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-47.

N ₂	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-47-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-47-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-47-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-47-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-47-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-47-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-47-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-47-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-48.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-48-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-48-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-48-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-48-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-48-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-48-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-48-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-48-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-49.

N ₉	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-49-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-49-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-49-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-49-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-49-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-49-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-49-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-49-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H

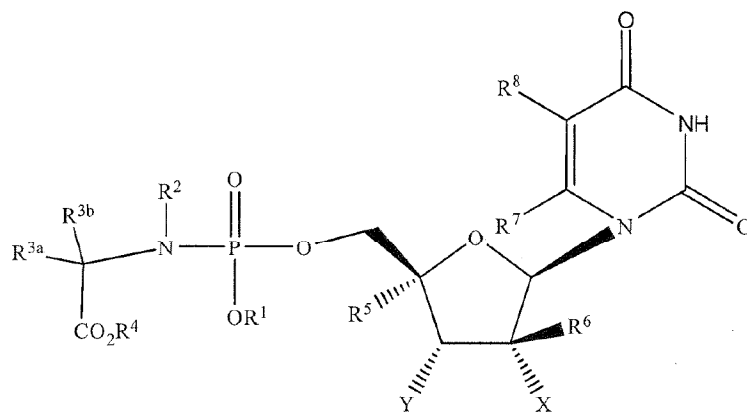
*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table X-50.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
X-50-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-50-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-50-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-50-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-50-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-50-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-50-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H
X-50-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.



XI

5

Table XI-1.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

2980901-1
362557.1

- 355 -

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-1-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-1-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-1-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-1-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-1-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-1-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-1-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-1-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-2.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-2-1	Et	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-2-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-2-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-2-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-2-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-2-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-2-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-2-8	Et	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-3.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-3-1	^t Pr	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-3-2	<i>i</i> Pr	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-3-3	<i>i</i> Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-3-4	<i>i</i> Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-3-5	<i>i</i> Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-3-6	<i>i</i> Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-3-7	<i>i</i> Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-3-8	<i>i</i> Pr	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-4.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-4-1	<i>t</i> Bu	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-4-2	<i>t</i> Bu	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-4-3	<i>t</i> Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-4-4	<i>t</i> Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-4-5	<i>t</i> Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-4-6	<i>t</i> Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-4-7	<i>t</i> Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-4-8	<i>t</i> Bu	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-5.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-5-1	Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-5-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-5-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-5-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-5-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-5-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-5-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-5-8	Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-6.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-6-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-6-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-6-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-6-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-6-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-6-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-6-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-6-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-7.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-7-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-7-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-7-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-7-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-7-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-7-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-7-8	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-7-20	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-8.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-8-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-8-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-8-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-8-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-8-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-8-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-8-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-8-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-9.

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-9-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-9-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-9-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-9-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-9-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-9-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-9-8	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-9-20	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-10.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-10-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-10-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-10-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-10-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-10-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-10-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-10-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-10-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-11.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-11-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-11-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-11-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-11-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-11-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-11-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-11-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-11-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-12.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-12-1	Et	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-12-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-12-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-12-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-12-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-12-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-12-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-12-8	Et	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-13.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-13-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-13-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-13-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-13-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-13-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-13-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-13-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-13-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-14.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-14-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-14-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-14-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-14-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-14-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-14-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-14-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-14-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-15.

N ^o	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

Docket No. : PH3080.PC6-TRK1

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-15-1	Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-15-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-15-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-15-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-15-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-15-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-15-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-15-8	Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-16.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-16-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-16-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-16-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-16-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-16-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-16-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-16-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-16-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-17.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-17-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-17-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-17-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-17-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-17-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-17-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-17-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-17-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-18.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-18-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-18-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-18-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-18-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-18-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-18-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-18-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-18-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-19.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-19-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-19-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-19-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-19-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-19-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-19-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-19-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-19-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-20.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-20-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-20-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-20-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-20-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-20-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-20-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-20-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-20-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Et	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-21.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-21-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-21-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-21-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-21-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-21-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-21-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-21-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-21-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-22.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-22-1	Et	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-22-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-22-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-22-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-22-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-22-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-22-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-22-8	Et	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-23.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-23-1	^t Pr	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-23-2	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-23-3	^t Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-23-4	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-23-5	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-23-6	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-23-7	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-23-8	^t Pr	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-24.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-24-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-24-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-24-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-24-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-24-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-24-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-24-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-24-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-25.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-25-1	Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-25-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-25-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-25-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-25-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-25-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-25-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-25-8	Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-26.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-26-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-26-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-26-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-26-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-26-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-26-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-26-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-26-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-27.

№	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-27-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-27-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-27-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-27-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-27-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-27-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-27-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-27-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-28.

№	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-28-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-28-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-28-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-28-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-28-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-28-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-28-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-28-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-29.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-29-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-29-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-29-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-29-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-29-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-29-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-29-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-29-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-30.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-30-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-30-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-30-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-30-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-30-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-30-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-30-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-30-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-31.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-31-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-31-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-31-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-31-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-31-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-31-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-31-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-31-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-32.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-32-1	Et	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-32-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-32-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-32-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-32-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-32-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-32-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-32-8	Et	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-33.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-33-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-33-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-33-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-33-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-33-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-33-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-33-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-33-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-34.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-34-1	ⁱ Bu	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-34-2	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-34-3	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-34-4	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-34-5	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-34-6	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-34-7	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-34-8	ⁱ Bu	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-35.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-35-1	Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-35-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-35-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-35-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-35-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-35-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-35-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-35-8	Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-36.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-36-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-36-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-36-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-36-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-36-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-36-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-36-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-36-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-37.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-37-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-37-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-37-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-37-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-37-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-37-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-37-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-37-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-38.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-38-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-38-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-38-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-38-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-38-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-38-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-38-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-38-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-39.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-39-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-39-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-39-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-39-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-39-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-39-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-39-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-39-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-40.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-40-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-40-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-40-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-40-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-40-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-40-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-40-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-40-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	ⁿ Bu	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-41.

№	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-41-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-41-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-41-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-41-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-41-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-41-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-41-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-41-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-42.

№	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-42-1	Et	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-42-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-42-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-42-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-42-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-42-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-42-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-42-8	Et	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-43.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-43-1	^t Pr	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-43-2	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-43-3	^t Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-43-4	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-43-5	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-43-6	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-43-7	^t Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-43-8	^t Pr	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b}

joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-44.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-44-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-44-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-44-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-44-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-44-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-44-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-44-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-44-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H

10 *R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-45.

№	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-45-1	Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-45-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-45-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-45-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-45-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-45-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-45-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-45-8	Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-46.

№	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-46-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-46-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-46-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-46-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-46-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-46-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-46-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-46-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-47.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-47-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-47-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-47-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-47-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-47-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-47-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-47-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-47-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-48.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-48-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-48-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-48-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-48-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-48-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-48-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-48-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-48-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-49.

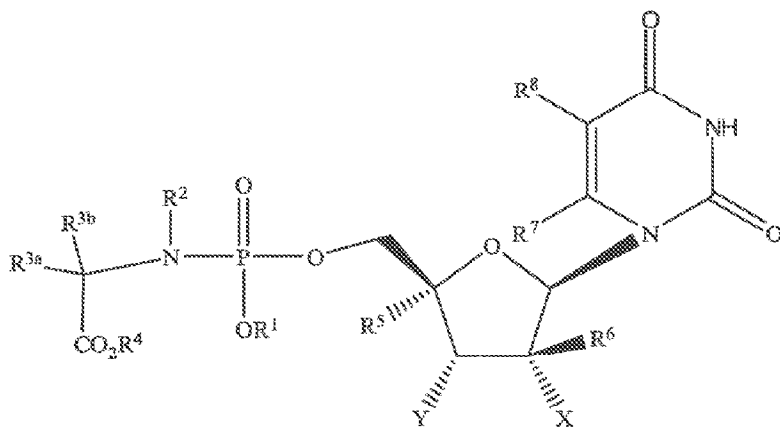
No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-49-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-49-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-49-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-49-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-49-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-49-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-49-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-49-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XI-50.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XI-50-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-50-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-50-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-50-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-50-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-50-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-50-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H
XI-50-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Bz	H	H	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.



XII

Table XII-1.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-1-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-1-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-1-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-1-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-1-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-1-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-1-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-1-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

5 Table XII-2.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-2-1	Et	H	H	H	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-2-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-2-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-2-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-2-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-2-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-2-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-2-8	Et	*	H	*	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-3.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-3-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-3-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-3-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-3-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-3-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-3-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-3-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-3-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-4.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-4-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-4-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-4-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-4-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-4-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-4-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-4-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-4-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-5.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-5-1	Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-5-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-5-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-5-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-5-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-5-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-5-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-5-8	Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-6.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

№	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-6-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-6-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-6-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-6-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-6-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-6-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-6-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-6-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-7.

№	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-7-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-7-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-7-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-7-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-7-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-7-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-7-8	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-7-20	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-8.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-8-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-8-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-8-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-8-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-8-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-8-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-8-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-8-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-9.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-9-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-9-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-9-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-9-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-9-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-9-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-9-8	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-9-20	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-10.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-10-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-10-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-10-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-10-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-10-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-10-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-10-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-10-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	CH ₃	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-11.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-11-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-11-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-11-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-11-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-11-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-11-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-11-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-11-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-12.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-12-1	Et	H	H	H	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-12-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-12-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-12-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-12-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-12-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-12-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-12-8	Et	*	H	*	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-13.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-13-1	ⁱ Pr	H	H	H	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-13-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-13-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-13-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-13-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-13-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-13-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-13-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-14.

No	R ¹	R ²	R	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
3a											
XII-14-1	^t Bu	H	H	H	Et	N	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-14-2	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₃	Et	N	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-14-3	^t Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-14-4	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-14-5	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	N	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-14-6	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	N	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-14-7	^t Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	N	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-14-8	^t Bu	*	H	*	Et	N	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-15.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-15-1	Ph	H	H	H	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-15-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-15-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-15-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-15-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-15-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-15-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-15-8	Ph	*	H	*	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-16.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-16-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-16-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-16-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-16-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-16-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-16-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-16-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-16-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-17.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-17-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-17-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-17-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-17-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-17-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-17-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-17-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-17-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-18.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-18-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-18-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-18-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-18-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-18-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-18-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-18-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-18-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-19.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-19-1	p-Br-Ph	H	H	H	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-19-2	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-19-3	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-19-4	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-19-5	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-19-6	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-19-7	p-Br-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-19-8	p-Br-Ph	*	H	*	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-20.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷
XII-20-1	p-I-Ph	H	H	H	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H
XII-20-2	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H
XII-20-3	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H
XII-20-4	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H
XII-20-5	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H
XII-20-6	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H
XII-20-7	p-I-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H
XII-20-8	p-I-Ph	*	H	*	Et	N ₃	F	F	OH	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-21.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-21-1	CH ₃	H	H	H	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-21-2	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-21-3	CH ₃	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-21-4	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-21-5	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-21-6	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-21-7	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-21-8	CH ₃	*	H	*	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-22.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-22-1	Et	H	H	H	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-22-2	Et	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-22-3	Et	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-22-4	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-22-5	Et	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-22-6	Et	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-22-7	Et	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-22-8	Et	*	H	*	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-23.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-23-1	^t Pr	H	H	H	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-23-2	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-23-3	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-23-4	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-23-5	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-23-6	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-23-7	ⁱ Pr	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-23-8	ⁱ Pr	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-24.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-24-1	ⁱ Bu	H	H	H	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-24-2	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₃	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-24-3	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-24-4	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-24-5	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-24-6	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-24-7	ⁱ Bu	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-24-8	ⁱ Bu	*	H	*	ⁱ Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-25.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
----	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------	----------------

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-25-1	Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-25-2	Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-25-3	Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-25-4	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-25-5	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-25-6	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-25-7	Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-25-8	Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-26.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-26-1	p-Me-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-26-2	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-26-3	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-26-4	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-26-5	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-26-6	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-26-7	p-Me-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-26-8	p-Me-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-27.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-27-1	p-F-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-27-2	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-27-3	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-27-4	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-27-5	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-27-6	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-27-7	p-F-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-27-8	p-F-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-28.

No	R ¹	R ²	R ^{3a}	R ^{3b}	R ⁴	R ⁵	R ⁶	X	Y	R ⁷	R ⁸
XII-28-1	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	H	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-28-2	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₃	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-28-3	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-28-4	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-28-5	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ Ph	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-28-6	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ -indol-3-yl	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-28-7	p-Cl-Ph	H	H	CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H
XII-28-8	p-Cl-Ph	*	H	*	^t Pr	N ₃	F	F	OH	H	H

*R² and R^{3b} joined together by (CH₂)₃ to form five-membered ring.

Table XII-29.